

nzsportfishing.org.nz

Free to NZSFC members or \$10.00

Sport Fishing Yearbook

— 2021 —

INSIDE

- NZ & World Records
- Winners & Awards
- NZSFC & IGFA Rules
- Nationals Tournament

 NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING

Proudly Supported by
 pic marine
Insurance Brokers

 LEGA SEA
FISH FOR THE PEOPLE

 New Zealand
Marine Research
Foundation

Become a Member of the IGFA Today!

For more than 80 years, the IGFA has been committed globally to the conservation of game fish and the promotion of responsible, ethical angling practices through science, education, rule making, record keeping and recognition of outstanding accomplishments in the field of angling.

Join today at igfa.org/join-renew



There has never been a better time to join and show your commitment to our sport!

Join the IGFA today and show your support.

Learn more about what we do at igfa.org/program-report

The Benefits You will Receive:

Exclusive "Members Only" online access to the IGFA World Record database, exclusive How-To & Historical Videos, the annual *World Record Game Fishes* book, the monthly *International Angler* digital publication, Members Only discounts on tackle, trips, charters, and more from IGFA partners.

Join today at

igfa.org/join-renew



okuma

MAKAIRA

Elite Lever Drag Reels

WWW.OKUMA.CO.NZ



Makaira Game Reels are built from the ground up to be the toughest and most durable reels an angler could own. Constructed from the finest and strongest components available, Makaira series reels are big game reels developed to pursue everything from Giant Trevally, to the most formidable adversaries in the ocean, like giant Bluefin Tuna, Marlin, Yellowfin Tuna and large sharks.



@OkumaNZ



@Okuma_NZ

CONTENTS

NZSFC Board, IGFA, Life Members	3-5
Past Presidents	40-41
President's Report	6-7
LegaSea Report	16-17
Maraetai Beach Boat Club	8
NZSFC Member Benefits	9
Safe Boating	9
Clubs	22-37
Fishing & Fisheries Management	
Fish Care	74-75
Fisheries Management Report	13
Gamefish Weight Tables	IBC
Identification: Billfish	137
Identification: Shark	136
Identification: Tuna & Mackerel	135
Illustrated Guide to Equipment Regulations	126-128
Nationals Rules	48-57
Nationals Results	58-73
Records	76-105
Trophy Winners	41-47



Linda Randup - Pg10



Cody Matthews - Pg12

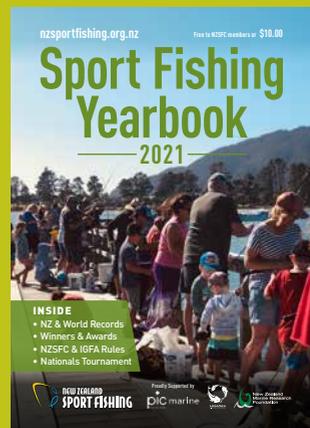
©2021 New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc has used its best efforts in collecting and preparing material for inclusion in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2021. It does not assume, and hereby disclaims any express or implied liability whatsoever to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2021 whether such errors or omissions result from negligence, accident or any other cause.



NZ Sport Fishing would like to thank the following:

Badgemakers
 Big Fish Bait & Tackle
 Blue Water Marine Research
 First Mortgage Trust
 IGFA
 Kilwell
 McLaren Brown Media
 NZ Fishing News
 NZ Marine Research Foundation
 Okuma
 PIC Insurance



Cover: Kids fishing Competition
 Tairua-Pauanui wharf

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INCORPORATED

PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144

Secretary – Telephone: 027 485 3600

e-mail – secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

website – www.nzsportfishing.co.nz

Members of the International Game Fish Association

PATRON:	JR Chibnall	
EXECUTIVE		
President:	Bob Gutsell	021 750 562
Vice Presidents:	Peter Campbell Ian Steele	0274 976 305 027 688 1441
Chief Executive Officer:	Steven Stanford	021 799 163
Administration Officer:	Helen Pastor PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144	027 485 3600
Auditor:	Tim England, Chartered Accountant	
Records Officer:	Pete Saul PO Box 403 100, Ngunguru 0154	09 434 3758 or 027 499 1136
Board:	Overleaf	
NZ IGFA Representatives:		
John Chibnall	Bay of Islands	
Tony Hill	Whakatane	
Pete Saul	Tutukaka	
Richard Baker	Auckland	
Mark Hemingway	Mt Maunganui	
Jeff Romeril	Auckland	
Wayne Bicknell	Napier	
Jerry Garrett	Bay of Islands	
Life Members:	Richard Baker, Peter Campbell, John Chibnall, Larry Dyer, Warren Harris, John Holdsworth, Scott Macindoe, Roz Nelson, Trish Rae, Jeff Romeril Peter Saunders, Peter Saul, Hilton Webb	



NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING - BOARD



Bob Gutsell
President
M: 021 750 562



Peter Campbell
Vice President
M: 0274 976 305



Ian Steele
Vice President
M: 027 688 1441



Pete Saul
Zone 1 – Northland
M: 027 499 1136



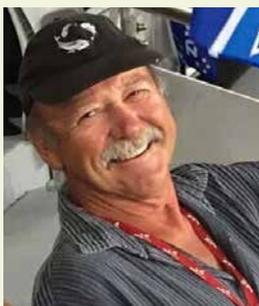
Lewis Avenell
Zone 2 – Auckland
M: 022 354 9392



Warren Maher
Zone 3 – Coromandel
M: 0274 734 835



Vance Fulton
Zone 4
– Central Bay of Plenty
M: 027 329 6328



Wayne Bicknell
Zone 5
– Lower North Island
M: 027 521 1001



Ken Barry
Zone 6
– Waikato/Taranaki
M: 027 252 5797

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING - BOARD



Mark Connor
Zone 7 - South Island
M: 0274 327 485



Ross Lucas
Zone 8
– Eastern Bay of Plenty
M: 027 283 0523



Mark Hemingway
IGFA and Life Member
Representative
M: 027 205 2429



Richard Baker
Co-opted – Public Relations
& Fisheries management
M: 021 869 889



Scott Macindoe
Co-opted – LegaSea &
Fisheries Management
M: 021 622 463



Steven Stanford
Chief Executive Officer
M: 021 799 163



Helen Pastor
Administration Officer
M: 027 485 3600



BOB GUTSELL PRESIDENT REPORT NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL

“Bobby my boy, if things don’t change they’ll stay as they are” are the words of an old workmate I’ll never forget. In his own unique Old English way, Dudley was telling me that I can either take or make what’s coming.

We are told on a frequent basis that we are living in “unprecedented times” and we have to learn to live with the “new normal”. Well yeah granted not many of us have lived through a pandemic of this magnitude before, or the economic recession of the magnitude of the one coming. But our parents and grandparents did, and sadly our children and grandchildren probably will. It’s true that this situation will impact us all, but that’s where the “new normal” begins and ends. It will affect all of us differently, and we will all react differently. We all have our own “New Normal”.

We also experience “unprecedented times” and the resulting “new normal” almost every day of our lives, Loved ones are born and pass away, we get married and some get divorced, we buy and sell property, start and finish employment relationships. “new normals” are part of our existence

As my old mate Dudley was telling me, you can either take what’s coming or make your own future. Or as Ghandi would say, be the change you want to see in the world.

We as the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council are changing. We’re making our own future and that future is finding and delivering news ways to deliver value for our member clubs.

Fundamental to delivering more value was the establishment of the CEO position. After a 6 month search we appointed our first Chief Executive officer in November last year. Steve’s induction got slowed by illness until the end of February but has ramped back to full speed and completed an impressive list of achievement after 10 months in the role including our first ever tranche of financial support from Sport NZ.

Despite the set-back he’s hit the ground running and;

- Increased the Go Fuel discount to 11 cents, (2 tanks a month yield around \$120/year)

- Established the genesis power discount (\$50 sign-up fee back to club and member, and 15% discount.)
- Set-up the Office Products Depot discount for club and member office product requirements.
- Continued Club Marine Insurance discount (\$70/year for a \$60k vessel)

So how do these deliver value for clubs? Each club member has access to \$300/year of value discounts that they might not get from anywhere else, just by joining an affiliated club. Clubs can use these as a reason to encourage people to join their organisation. So you can get better discounts from somewhere else? Let us know and we’ll see if we can get the same discount country wide.

In addition to the discounts, we have also conducted extensive research into Customer Relationship Management (CRM) platforms, with a view to providing a tool that helps club manage their membership databases easier. We are about to commence a trial with a small number of clubs to ensure the chosen product is fit for purpose. We hope to have the CRM available for use by all clubs before Christmas 2020.

Finally, we are in the final stages of testing a replacement for the aged Nation go for the 2021 nationals.

Ironically, the Covid lockdown has produced some upsides for our Clubs and the Council. A really cool by-product of the Covid lockdown, was people realising that staying connected through social media and keeping social distance really didn’t cut the mustard. People yearned and relearnt the value of face to face contact and hanging out with mates and using our boats! That’s great for our clubs as being focal points for people to indulge in their favourite subject and get the face to face contact they have been reminded they need.

Another by-product of the Covid lockdown is the opportunities we got to present engage close with the Government outside of Fisheries. Our Letter to the Government requesting permission for use of boats during Level 3 for sustenance fishing found its way into the hands of Opposition spokesperson for Sport and Recreation Nikki Kaye.

She was then instrumental in getting us before the Epidemic response committee to put our case challenging the Governments decision making and our need for Sport NZ funding to help some of our clubs with recovery from the lockdown.

The result of these interactions with Government and Sport New Zealand has been the receipt of our very first tranche of funding for clubs from Sport NZ. Despite what we were told by Sport NZ, we were given a much smaller sum of \$1000 per incorporated club. Sport NZ were surprised and impressed when 21 club our community elected to forego their payment and put it towards clubs who were more needy. We showed Sport NZ that we are a community of clubs who look out for each other.

During the course of 2020 we have also represented your fishing interests to the government through 25 submissions covering 25 species and 9 Fisheries Management areas.

We are also engaged in three RMA processes. Since the Environmental court invoked what we now know as the "Motiti Lockout", this approach is spreading across NZ like it's own virus, not only pushed by Forest and Bird, but also local groups with their own environmental Agenda. We recently attended court appointed Mediation in Whangarei on the Bay Of Islands Appeal. These hearings are all confidential, but be assured we're attending these in full force with local club representatives, and our own legal team in the form of Rowan Ashton and experts such as John Holdsworth, Barry Torkington and Vance Fulton.

This RMA "virus" is a direct result of a failed Quota Management system, with the precedent set by the Motiti decision, local groups are emboldened to take matters into their own hands, to use the RMA to restrict fishing practices. Not something the act was designed for.

We've been saying for a long time now, that the QMS has passed its use-by date. We've recently seen Tarakihi and Crayfish allocations for both recreational and commercial fishes cataclysmically smashed, and we know many other species are in danger, yet aren't being addressed by the QMS stock assessments. We're not alone, commercial and MPI are frustrated with the QMS too, we see numerous references from industry about their frustrations.

We're proud to have supported the launch of the Rescue Fish Proposal, we're the first

organisation in NZ to stop moaning about the failed QMS, and taken the next step to provide a solution that provides abundant fisheries through a more dynamic fisheries a management system, better outcomes for the commercial fishers themselves and co-governance for Mana whenua. We're playing the long game here, were the ones starting the conversation, it's only a matter of time before other stakeholders realise it's time to sit down and talk about a better future for NZ fisheries. We'll be there with bells on.

Finally, the board is extremely proud to present first Strategic plan for the council for a very long time. The plan represents a collaboration effort that takes a 5 year view of what we want to aspire to as an organisation and detailed tactical plans for how we will get there. It's aspirational by nature and requires resourcing in terms of funding and additional Human resource to make it happen. Clearly each step of the plan requires funding for resourcing to be in place before the resource is deployed.

The Plan's focus is how do we create value for clubs by helping them Grow, connect and educate Youth and their communities, and protect their fisheries. This is not a plan written with the intent of a single funding target, it's a plan the transforms this organisation to one that clubs and their members aspire to join, just like it was when we formed our club in Hamilton 30 years ago.

In Summary, we've had a huge year despite numerous challenges. Thanks to Steve and Helen for the work they do in keeping our engine room going.

Thanks to the Board, you've had a lot more work to do this year and extra-curricular meetings to attend, to the sub committees.

Thanks in particular to John Holdsworth, Trish Rae, Barry Torkington, Jess Beetham, Sam Woolford, Piet Battaerd, Simon Yates and of course Scott for the tireless efforts you've put into our submissions, RMA process, our sponsors, LegaSea and Rescue Fish!

We've worked hard this year to set-up for our "New Normal" for the New Zealand that we want for ourselves, our children, our clubs and our fishery. Plenty of things, people and crisis will get in our way, but we can either be change takers or change makers. Let us be the latter.

September 2020

THE MARAETAI BEACH BOAT CLUB HOSTING 2021 AGM

Located on the edge on the very edge of the Waiheke Channel, situated as an envious gateway to the Hauraki Gulf, the Maraetai Beach Boat Club is a true family oriented entity whose roots started in the once Batch (or Crib for the southerners') rich beach zones of Auckland's eastern reaches way back in the 1940s with the current club rooms officially opening in 1973.

As is suggested in the Clubs' name (meeting place by the sea) – the club's soul is etched in the sand from the hulls of boats of all variant. The older wooden hulled launches and yachts that once anchored off the local beaches have slowly made way for the many and varied trailer boats, Jet Ski's, and other fishing craft that use our facilities - as well as sharing the seaside space with our very successful and rapidly growing dingy sailing buddies.

Our current Club Patron, Mr Logan Kemp, has a history in the club extending over 40 years, whilst our current MBBC Commodore has dedicated a solid 22 plus years to developing the club to what it is today. The Maraetai Sailing Club is headed by Patron Dennis Payne, and Commodore Murray Peddie.

The Maraetai Beach Boat Club (MBBC) is one of the newest affiliated members of the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council (NZSFC) and is currently one of two clubs without voting rights – yet. Membership to NZSFC is still voluntary as MBBC is primarily a boating club.

The development of a game fish gantry has seen interest in game fishing and sport fishing in general steadily increase with no less than 3 good beak nose fish caught in the first year. Not too bad considering the lack of sport fish on our door step!

The MBBC is primarily a Boating Club with membership steady at 1200 – 1400 including 350-450 community members ably lead by veteran club member and current Commodore Murray Kimpton. There are regular social gatherings in either of the two bars, as well as a great atmosphere in the clubs well respected restaurant where diners can admire the stunning views over the Waiheke Channel.

Serious effort goes into enjoying the water and club gatherings range from overnight trips to the bottom end of Waiheke Island where we can raft up, swim and explore the local islands, the

annual Sailing Club Camp and Picnic on the nearby Motuihe Island, a mussel fritter cook-off on Pakatoa Island, or attending the annual "Kids Off Couches" Fishing Contest.

One of the most popular events is our very popular annual "Kids off Couches" Waitangi Day fishing contest. A regular sell out that attracts a keen 120+ kids with a lot of support crew mums and dads, nanas and poppas all eager to ensure the kids have a great day.

This contest is kept short and local, and every kid gets something to take home. Local Legends Elizabeth and Mike from G.A.S. Maraetai and TopCatch Maraetai actively sponsor this contest and ensure smiles last a long time afterwards.

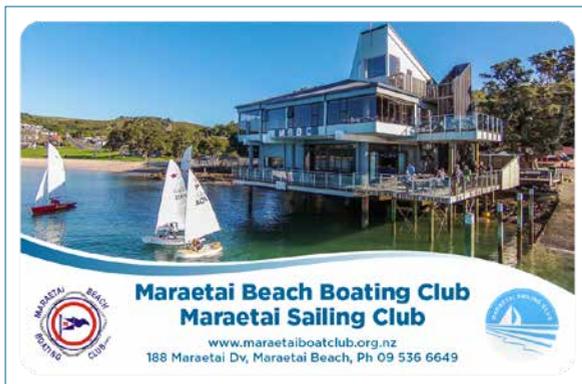
Of significant note with this contest has been the promotion of the "LegaSea Fish Care" program. The participating kids are all provided with Fish Care brochures encouraging and educating our kids on best fish handling practices and even returning them safely to the sea should they be too small or not required for dinner.

Family and kids have all presented really well on a couple of Fish Care videos put together by avid LegaSea supporter Scott Cushman. The videos can be found on the following link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uBtkgnOPBNE>

Hosting the 2021 NZSFC AGM and Conference is a wonderful opportunity to showcase our club to other fishers from around the country – more importantly though it is hoped that this occasion will aid in the ongoing development of our affiliation and the value to be gained and offered both ways.

MBBC Delegate - Zone 2



NZSFC MEMBER BENEFITS

nzsportfishing.org.nz

What being a member means to you!

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council promotes the Sport of fishing for New Zealand Anglers.

By affiliating with the Council your club members are entitled to access;

- The Annual Nationals Tournament
- The National records database
- New Zealand and World Records recognised
- Reciprocal visitations and benefits across affiliated clubs.
- Have experienced, passionate advocates representing your rights for more abundant fisheries.
- Being part of a National Body
- United group to support and protect the fishery
- Support/information/advocacy and advice from Fisheries Management team and the Marine Protection team for local issues / problems clubs may have.
- Competitive insurance products through PIC Insurance
- Buying privileges through Go Fuel
- Genesis Electricity competitive pricing with financial benefits to clubs
- Being involved with and having support from LegaSea New Zealand
- Tags for tagging programme
- Annual Yearbook
- Weighmasters book
- Annual Conference and AGM
- Advertising through the web and facebook

We Provide:

- Technical support for local and regional issues
- Education programmes for primary schools
- A national tagging programme
- Commissioning and funding Tagging and Research projects through the NZ Marine Research Foundation.

- Maintain the database of New Zealand and International record catches.
- Advocacy and a voice for best practice management of fisheries and the environment.
- Buying Privileges through PIC Marine, Genesis Energy and Go Fuel. More buying privileges for member clubs will be added in the near future.
- Capability Building with member clubs, including membership growth strategies and Financial Management and Governance advice.

How it Works:

The Affiliation fees are;

- \$11 per Senior Member GST inclusive.
- \$5.50 per Junior Member GST inclusive.
- The Affiliation Fee for NZSFC contributes to the provision of services listed above.
- The donation to the NZ Research Foundation contributes to independent Fisheries Research projects commissioned by the Foundation.
- A portion also goes to supporting LegaSea. LegaSea is a stand-alone company that was set up and is owned by the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council. LegaSea is a committed group of Kiwis working together to restore our coastal fisheries. It is a mixed team of professionals and volunteers.
- LegaSea is a not for profit organisation and advocates and funds a range of projects to support recreational fishing and ecosystem-based fisheries management. LegaSea works with the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to lobby decision makers with regard to issues facing our fisheries and marine environment.

SAFE BOATING

New Zealand Sport Fishing Council

You are a member of a club that is affiliated to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. With that comes some responsibility for safe boating. Whether your vessel is small or large, as skipper you need to know about your legal responsibilities, as well as the safety equipment and procedures required for your vessel.

Being a responsible skipper on board any vessel means that you are in charge. This is not just a tradition; it's also the law. You are responsible for the safety of the boat and all persons onboard. As skipper you need to know that operating a vessel in a way that causes any unnecessary risk, is an offence. The same applies to maintaining the vessel and its equipment.

See our website nzsportfishing.org.nz

WINNER OF ANGLER OF THE YEAR & THE OLD MAN & THE SEA CUP

Blue Marlin – 492.4kg (1085lbs) on 60kg Lynda Randrup Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club

Thursday March 12th is a day that will be etched into our minds forever. It was a lovely day and Mike, my husband, and I were fishing from our trailer boat B-caus at Waihau Bay. The water was warm the sun was out and a light breeze was blowing. We were into day 2 of the Waihau Bay Sport Fishing Club's annual Tag & Release tournament.

About mid-afternoon we trolled over the same ground, about 300m deep off Cape Runaway, where we had tagged and released a striped marlin earlier in the day when the shotgun reel towing our favourite lure the 'Samoan Success' was tapped but the fish fell off. Mike responded stopping the boat then motoring off again, teasing the fish. It came back again taking the same lure and this time sticking. Mike said 'It's a big Blue' as white water could be seen erupting out the back of our boat. We cleared the gear. I took the rod to play the marlin and strapped myself into the stand-up gear.

I felt pretty good at first during the fight (still smiling) but it was soon made clear this fish was not going to come to the boat 'easy' it was time to hunker down I was going to need all my stamina. At one stage the fish hung low and close to the boat putting immense pressure on me. To combat this we changed tack. Mike manoeuvred the boat driving away from the fish and initially line was lost however this was

a much better angle to fight the marlin and I slowly gained all the line back and some while also raising the fish. At Mike's encouragement several times I edged the drag up a fraction to keep making progress. This put more hurt on the fish but also more hurt on me. I half-jokingly asked Mike if he wanted to put me off fishing. Our 60kg gear now had a drag of 20+ kilos.

Finally, there was a glimmer of the swivel and with the possible end in sight I said to Mike 'When you get hold of the leader, don't let go'. This request however was premature as a new period akin to 'tug of war' ensued. It was hard going though I was buoyed as I could see I was gaining even if it was in inches. The leader came tantalisingly close several times only to be pulled back out, out of Mike's reach. Finally he was able to get hold of it. Mike felt the huge weight of the marlin on the leader as he brought it beside the boat, thankful that it came in calmly. Mike held the bill while a tag was placed. Just as the camera was raised to take a photo the marlin rolled over, spent. For an hour we tried to revive it and during this time our hope of a successful release slowly faded and heart wrenchingly the decision made to bring it in.

We asked for help from friends to boat the marlin but 6 of us, with the aid of block & tackle, failed. It was a slow trip to the haven with the marlin tied to the side. The sun was setting as we motored into Waihau Bay and it was dark and chilly by the time we arrived at the ramp. Here the marlin was transferred to a trailer to transport it to the weigh scales. A large crowd had gathered, the weigh master, seeing the size of our catch, predicted a grander. When the scales settled on 492.4kg's (1085lb) the enormity of the catch was overwhelming. This day's fishing was extraordinary and one Mike & I will cherish forever. This incredible Blue Marlin is the heaviest fish landed in NZ waters, a national and IGFA Ladies World Record on 60kg line and the heaviest fish caught on stand up gear in NZ.



VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR

CHRIS PRITT & LESLEY HOSKING - TAUPO FISHING CLUB

Lesley Hosking and Chris Pritt both deserve the Volunteer of the Year award because as an amazing team they have saved Taupo Fishing Club from collapsing, both physically, financially and administratively! Their positive and active involvement in all Club events has motivated other members to become involved and make the club the vibrant fishing Club it is today. Lesley and Chris hold several important roles on our Committee. They perform their responsibilities thoroughly and extremely competently, always with a smile!

Lesley and Chris are our:-

- 1) Taupo Fishing Club Maintenance Team.
- 2) Also Joint Club Captains at the Bay of Plenty Interclub Competition.

Chris Pritt: Treasurer

Lesley Hosking: Weighmaster, Trophy Officer, Funding Officer, Newsletter Editor

Our Taupo Fishing Club would of been in dire straits without these two ladies.

Our Clubrooms were in desperate need of maintenance after having been neglected for years. Extensive rat damage causing major water damage, added to an already sad building which was collapsing because its piles were being undermined, the guttering needed replacing, new electrical work, re-plumbing, roofing repairs and repainting!! The work was overwhelming for the Committee, but Lesley and Chris took on the job of Project Management for the repairs and renovations; rolled up their sleeves and got stuck in! Not only did they do much of the prep work, painting, cleaning etc they also organised quotes, oversaw the tradesmen and work and brought the project in under budget! Now the rooms are a pleasure to call ours!

Chris and Lesley, in the absence of a Club Secretary, spent untold hours re organizing and updating our administrative records, including our membership records.

Our financial records also needed overhauling and Chris instigated new methods for presenting Monthly and Annual Treasurer Reports. Our financial systems were tightened up and more accountable.

Lesley took on the role of Weighmaster at a time when our Club Catchboard rules needed

updating. Lesley took on this commitment seriously and managed all our Club competition weigh-ins and ensured the Catchboard was kept up to date and a true record.

In the new role of Funding Officer, Lesley researched funding options and successfully managed to apply for several grants to assist our Club and our members.

All this, on top of normal Committee duties which also include bar and cleaning duties, helping with events, like fly tying courses, Annual Fishing Tournament etc.

Taupo Fishing Club certainly wouldn't be the growing, vibrant club it is today without the amazing input from these two invaluable members. They are definitely our Volunteers of the Year!

Taupo Fishing Club has set up a successful pest trapping programme.

The Club was motivated to be involved in environmental issues by seeing the successful volunteer work Lesley Hosking and Chris Pritt carry out on the Hinemaiaia Stream. They weekly monitor 40 traps in the valley and the bird life has increased annually.

While recognizing the Volunteer Award is for a single member, these two women deserve their joint nomination. They are an amazing couple. They work as a team and are both equally deserving in the way they support each other's roles and our Club.

S Fraser, President
Taupo Fishing Club



ANGLER OF THE YEAR

Cody Matthews - Houhora

Well done Cody from the Houhora Big Game and Sports Fishing Club, for achieving:

Gamefish Trophies for most tagged gamefish for the season, and for Heaviest Tuna of the season.

Sportfish Trophies for Heaviest Snapper and Heaviest Snapper in a contest. He also gets our trophy for our Junior Champion Sportfish Angler.

Cody also got new club Gamefish records for 10kg line Mahimahi, 10kg line Skipjack, 10kg line Kahawai.

He also caught out first for season gamefish, Mahimahi, Skipjack Tuna, Snapper, Kahawai.

And also first for season Sportfish, Trevally and Kahawai.

And Cody joined our 20lb Snapper club with a fish of 23 Lb.

Cody was born with just one hand, but this has never stopped him fishing, spearfishing or diving for crays. He competes and beats all our junior members, and in our open club competitions our seniors at times too.

He fishes to NZSFC rules at all times, and does not accept any help at any time, this has cost him some huge gamefish in the past. He has unfortunately been victimised in the past for his (in some eyes) disability, but his resilience and fortitude beat his bullies at the weigh-station most times.

He is hugely respected in our club for his achievements and positive attitude. He really is an asset to our club in how he encourages others to fish, and for his true enthusiasm. He lives and breathes fishing in all its forms, and we feel he is a true inspiration to fisher folk of all ages.



TOP JUNIOR ANGLER OF THE YEAR



Oscar Avery

Oscar is a keen angler had a lot of first's this season:

First Marlin – tagged and released Striped Marlin (estimated at 95kg) on 4 January 2020

First Mako – tagged and released Mako (estimated at 55kg) on 29 January 2020

First Spearfish – tagged and released SB Spearfish (est 15kg) on 31 January 2020

The highlight of his season however was when he landed his first Blue Marlin while taking on the big boys during our Eldorado Tournament. Oscar's Blue Marlin which weighed in at 215.6kg, was caught on 37kg aboard Nammu on 31 January 2020. His catch is a new Club line class record and is also a 5:1.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT REPORT 2019-20

It has been a testing year for the fisheries management team.

Covid-19 has created some frustrations, but also given us an opportunity to regroup and upskill.

Throughout all levels of the Council we have continued meetings through online mediums such as Zoom.

To better manage our resources in the future we have identified three NZSFC Engagement types to participate in fisheries management, they are:

- Short, sharp submissions on minor issues. "High Level/Low priority".
- Comprehensive submissions on selected stocks.
- Engagement in selected working groups.

The Fisheries Management - Marine Protection Standing Committee (FMMP) will continue to deliver regular Quarterly Reports for the club's delegates and their members. The feedback we receive is invaluable and fuels us. Thank you.

The 'NZSFC Fisheries Management Policy Document' is growing with pending additions of hapuku, bronze whaler sharks and scallops at the 2020 AGM.



It is these policies that give guidance and alignment for our team and contractors to write submissions on your behalf.

This document can be updated and modified by a notice of motion at any AGM. If you or your zones have any requirements or additions, please notify the FMMP committee or make notes in your Zone Minutes.

There have been interesting developments in fisheries management over the last year all of which stem from the failure of the Fisheries Act and the Quota Management System (QMS) to protect fish stocks, biodiversity and the environment.

Since the Motiti environment court decision, councils around the country have been scrambling to draw lines on maps to protect the biodiversity within their boundaries.

This somehow must be done without initiating any fishing controls that would overlap the Fisheries Act.

Forest & Bird have taken the Minister of Fisheries to court over the Tarakihi 1,2,3 & 7 decision, we are keeping an eye on proceedings.

My deepest thanks to the dedicated FMMP team of Bob Gutsell, Peter Campbell, Mark Connor, Ken Barry, Scott Macindoe, Richard Baker, Dirk Sieling, Jim Yeoman, Andy Stewart and all our contractors. Without you all we would not be in the position we are now.

Toitu te marae a Tane-Mahuta, Toitu te marae a Tangaroa, Toitu te tangata. (If the land is well and the sea is well, the people will thrive)

Lewis Avenell
NZSFC FMMP Chair



Hook into the action

We've got you covered!

Salt or fresh water, lures or baits from the shore or boat, no matter what sort of fishing you're into, New Zealand Fishing News has got you covered.



Subscribe to NZ Fishing News

www.nzfishingnews.co.nz

NEW ZEALAND
fishing
news

IT TAKES
[REDACTED] YEARS
FOR THE
OCEAN FLOOR
TO RECOVER
FROM BOTTOM
TRAWLING.

THE QUOTA MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM IS OBSCURING
THE FACTS.

HELP CHANGE IT.
SIGN THE PETITION AT
RESCUEFISH.CO.NZ



LEGASEA ANNUAL REPORT 2019-2020

SAM WOOLFORD

On the 25 March New Zealand our world changed, as we know it. Covid-19 created a rapid rise in unemployment, this in turn highlighted the daily struggle of many families to put food on the table. In just a few months our Kai Ika Project has taken on new relevance. The unfortunate reality, food security was an issue in New Zealand long before Covid-19 and it will remain long after.

This is also part of the reason we made the decision to launch Rescue Fish, an alternative to the Quota Management System. Rescue Fish is intended to create a strong governance structure to support sustainable management of our marine resources and enable the environment to regenerate and for New Zealanders to benefit from the resulting abundance.

As a country we are reliant on abundant coastal fisheries to provide for our social, economic and cultural wellbeing. For us to prosper we need to put the health of our marine environment first.

This begins by removing the dysfunctional QMS.

RESCUE FISH

After two years of development Rescue Fish was successfully launched in May 2020.

Rescue Fish is an alternative to the Quota Management System that seeks to better manage the inshore marine environment and fish stocks. It is a policy reform package that has comprehensive solutions to many of the challenges we currently face, including addressing fish depletion and biodiversity loss.

WHAT DOES RESCUE FISH MEAN?

Radical changes are required. Firstly, the Quota Management System has to go and be replaced by a more agile regime that encourages artisanal fishing, regional jobs, economic growth and more fish in the water.

With the QMS gone small-scale fishers will no longer have to pay rent to quota owners nor receive a fixed price for their catch. They will be empowered to innovate. Fishing permits will be priced so they can afford to find new, low impact ways to catch fish of the highest quality. They

could even sell fish direct from their vessel, providing locals with the freshest catch. The possibilities are mouth-watering.

Another commitment is to ban mobile, bottom contact bulk harvesting methods such as trawling and dredging, and purse seining in our inshore waters. Inshore waters are those out to 12 nautical miles from the coast, or waters out to 200 meters deep, whichever is furthest from shore.

Change starts with the Government buying back all existing commercial quota shares in the inshore fishery, at fair value. The estimated buyback cost is between \$0.76 and \$3.1 billion, with a mid-point of \$1.67 billion. This cost is recoverable from the future sale of commercial fishing permits and will eventually provide an income stream to the Government for the benefit of all New Zealanders.

THE KAI IKA PROJECT ‘He ika he taonga’ – The gift of fish.

This project utilizes fish heads, frames and offal that were previously going to waste. For many, these fish parts are prized for their sweet flesh. Since November 2016, over 100,000 kilos of previously discarded fish parts have been collected from the OBC and Westhaven Marina then redistributed to families around South Auckland.

As the supermarket shelves were emptied during the Covid-19 crisis community resilience and food security suddenly took on new relevance. It quickly became apparent that our Kai Ika Project was going to be important to supporting whanau through that time. However, it was also a period when all noncommercial fishing was restricted. At the most crucial time we were unable to source any fish. Thankfully this impasse didn't last long. The community rallied:

Moana New Zealand and later Sanford Ltd began donating fish parts for distribution.

Foundation North provided emergency stimulus funding.

Campbell Plumbing and KR Electric completed some much-needed development work so the Royal Wolf Container installed at the marae was fully functional.

This support allowed us to:

Expand distributions from 250 kg of kaimoana per week to over 1250kg a week.

Collaborate with a growing number of marae.

GOVERNANCE

The LegaSea Governance Advisory Standing Committee oversees operations. This Standing Committee includes LegaSea Directors, Mark Connor and Peter Campbell as well as NZSFC Board Members Richard Baker, Lewis Avenell, Scott Macindoe and Ross Lucas.

CREW

Jack Dodson recently joined the crew to take responsibility for coordinating the rapid expansion of the Kai Ika Project.

Jess Beetham has already made a notable impact with a series of successful grant applications.

FINANCES

Partners - 2020 has already been a tumultuous year. Despite this, our Partners have stuck with us.

Public Donations - There has been a marked increase in public donations with the launch of Rescue Fish. These donations are an indicator of the widespread support for the development of an improved fisheries management system.

100% of public donations made via LegaSea are transferred to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council every month. These funds are invested in fisheries management and marine protection advocacy, education and research.



LEGASEA
FISH FOR THE PEOPLE





FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

Proudly supports



Entry \$25 per angler
Fish anywhere in NZ
NZ Championship awards at stake

Enter via your affiliated fishing club.
For full details and terms and conditions visit

www.nzsportfishing.org.nz

ENTRY FORM: 2021 NATIONALS

SPONSORED BY FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

All angler details must be filled out and angler class indicated. **Entry Fee \$25 per angler.**

Club:		Please Tick:	<input type="checkbox"/> Local Team
Team Name:			<input type="checkbox"/> Overseas Team

1st Angler - The person who is responsible for the team			
Full Name:			
Email:			
Phone:		Class:	<input type="checkbox"/> Senior Male <input type="checkbox"/> Senior Female

Team Members

You must have each angler's first name and last name and class - Senior Male, Senior Female, Junior Male or Junior Female.

Anglers	First Name & Last Name	Class
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

I have read, understood and agree to abide by the Rules of this Tournament.

Signed by person responsible for the team, on behalf of his/her team.

Anglers listed are financial members of an affiliated club and have paid their contest fees.

Anglers have read and understood the Health & Safety Procedures for the competition.

Signature of 1st Angler: _____

Club Secretary: _____

Total number of anglers: _____

Date: _____

Total entry fee enclosed: _____

This entry form is to be forwarded to the **Secretary of the club you will represent** together with the applicable entry fees.

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INC

Why use PIC Marine for your insurance?

Our marine insurance brokers are experts that provide great advice that works for you. They will sit down to get to know you, your wants and your needs. From here our brokers will source for you the perfect cover at the right price.

If it comes to a time when you're dealing with an insurance claim, you'll get quick effective service from our dedicated team. Our claims team understand the ins & outs of marine insurance and have well established relationships with many ship repairers around New Zealand, giving you the best results in the quickest time.

Great insurance advice that works for you
Proudly 100% NZ owned and operated



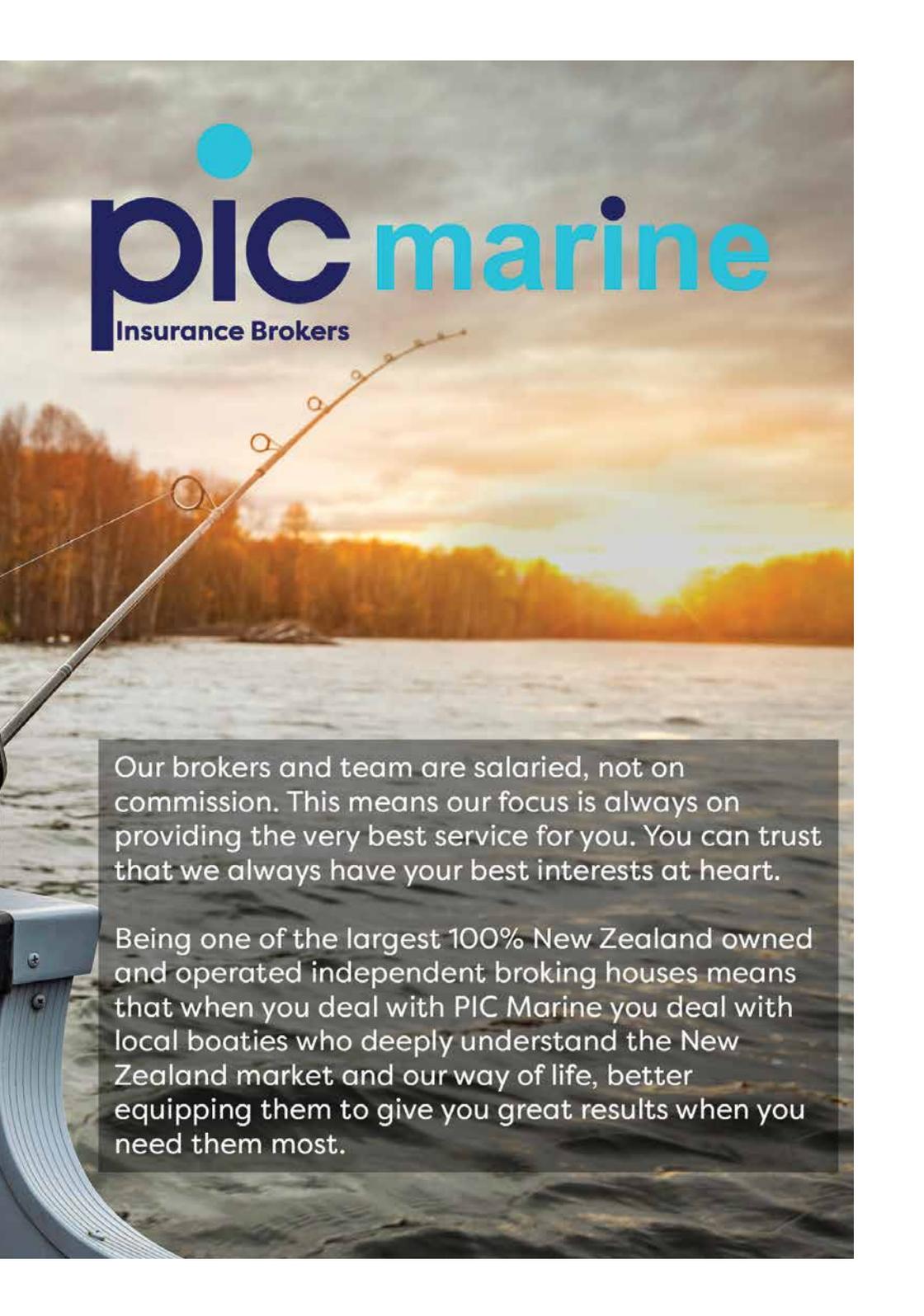
www.pic.co.nz



0508 742 742



marine@pic.co.nz

The background of the entire page is a scenic photograph of a lake at sunset. The sun is low on the horizon, casting a warm, golden glow across the sky and reflecting on the water. A line of trees with autumn-colored foliage is visible in the distance. In the foreground, the side of a boat and a fishing rod with several reels are visible, extending from the left side of the frame towards the center.

pic marine

Insurance Brokers

Our brokers and team are salaried, not on commission. This means our focus is always on providing the very best service for you. You can trust that we always have your best interests at heart.

Being one of the largest 100% New Zealand owned and operated independent broking houses means that when you deal with PIC Marine you deal with local boaties who deeply understand the New Zealand market and our way of life, better equipping them to give you great results when you need them most.

AFFILIATED CLUBS

NB: Clubs with fewer than 35 members still pay affiliation fees on 35 members.

ZONE 1 - NORTHLAND

AHIPARA GAMEFISH CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

Club Weighstation

32 Koroa Street

Ahipara, Northland 0449

Postal

30L Sullivans Road

Date of Becoming Incorporated Member of Council, 20.09.18

Paihia

First an unincorporated club in 27.01.15

343 members as at the end of last membership year

President:

Andrew Morrogh

Contact:

Andrew Morrogh - 027 447 1138

andrew@wildcatfishingco.nz

Email:

Lyndaahipara@gmail.com

Secretary:

Lynda Matthews - 021 132 5352

Delegates:

Lynda Matthews - 021 132 5352, lyndaahipara@gmail.com

Robbie Matthews - 021 527 496, robbie@ahipara@gmail.com

Weigh station is at 37 Korora St, Ahipara Contact Ginty Morrogh 021 409 471 to be arranged.
Channel 10 boat to boat – 2 to call up

BAY OF ISLANDS SWORDFISH CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

PO Box 31

Russell 0242

Date of becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57

1341 members as at end of last membership year

President:

Jeff Douglas - 021 302 700, jeffd@douglas.co.nz

Contact:

James Bagnall, Annette Hardcastle, Erin Rogers

Club - 09 403 7857 Or 027 408 8804

Email:

swordfish@xtra.co.nz

Secretary:

Angela Greenhalgh - 027 478 8542, horawainui@xtra.co.nz

Website:

www.swordfish.co.nz

Delegates:

Jennifer Troup - 021 078 0767, troupe_j@yahoo.co.nz

Andrew Johnson - 027 942 6657, andrew@totalmarineservices.co.nz

Weigh Stations: **Russell, Paihia** and **Kerikeri**. Contact: CH 3 – Club 09 403 7857. Weighing Times – 4 pm – 6 pm. **Russell** – Carl Pullan 09 403 8446 or 027 614 3834, **Paihia** – Dick Sheridan 09 402 6097 or 027 436 2351, **Kerikeri** – Bill Atwell 027 629 7507. Charge for Courtesy Weighs of \$50 for non-members. Membership cards or proof of membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.



Jennifer Troup

Position	Delegate
Time in role	6 years
Club	Bay of Islands
Day Job	Boat Skipper
Favourite Fish	Kingfish
Club Member	30 years

"I like to give back to something I have been a part of for so long and get such enjoyment from. I also like being part of fishery recovery so that future generations can continue to feed and enjoy themselves."

DOUBTLESS BAY SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

PO Box 411

Mangonui

Northland 0442

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.07.96

158 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Keith Kelly - 027 659 4975

E-mail: ktk27@live.com

Treasurer: Diane McKay, dbsfc@hotmail.com

Contact: Rex Roberts - 09 406-1959

E-mail: robmacltd@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Evan Mackay - 0274 527 608, emackay@xtra.co.nz

Annette Hall - 027 206 7139, Miss5kitty1@yahoo.co.nz

Weigh Stations: **Mill Bay Wharf** Mangonui Coopers Beach Sports Shop – by appointment - Keith Kelly – 0276 594 975; Ian Griggs 027 290 6363, Tony Paget 021 176 0050, Rex Roberts 021 214 0619 Weigh times 5 – 7pm **Rangiputa** – by appointment – Reel Rods, 1032 Inland Road, Karikari Peninsula. **Courtesy Weighs:** All members of clubs affiliated to the NZSFC are free provided that their current membership card is presented before courtesy weighs proceed. All non members will be charged \$30. **VHF Channel** – VHF 60, 61

HOKIANGA BIG GAME & SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

PO Box 81

Omapere 0444

South Hokianga

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 21.11.98

165 Members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Linda Pattinson - 09 405 8889 or 021 811 286

E-mail: lpattinson@xtra.co.nz

President: Shane Percy - 09 405 7515

Delegates: Linda Pattinson & Shane Percy

Weigh Station: Omapere Boat Ramp: Weighmaster – Les Stewart 027 475 4234 Weighing Times – on request. Channel 65. Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$50 for non NZSFC-members.

HOUHORA BIG GAME & SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

PO Box 20

Houhora 0460

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 28.09.91

413 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Club: 09 409 7755 or Viv van der Sluis - 09 409 7755

E-mail: fish.houhora@xtra.co.nz

President: Tracey Mold - 09-409 7755, President.houhora@gmail.com

Delegates: Paul Batten - 027 664 6554

Weigh Stations: Houhora at Club Jetty. Weighing by negotiation. Weighmasters: Rupert Gates 09-409 8181 - 021 103 90915. VHF Channels 60 or 61 or 02 (West Coast). Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$20 for non-members of NZSFC.

**Linda Pattison**

Position	Delegate
Time in role	18 years
Club	Hokianga
Day Job	Self Employed
Favourite Fish	All of them
Club Member	21 years

“I enjoy the friendships made and the opportunity to help promote the sport. It’s great to be part of something with no restrictions on either age or gender.”

MARSDEN COVE FISHING CLUB

Zone 1 - Northland

PO Box 202	
Ruakaka 0150	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 12.07.15 312 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Gary Read - 0274 202 002
Contact:	Shirley Bailey - 021 744 594
E-mail:	marsdencovefishingclub@gmail.com
Delegates:	Graham Ellis - 027 486 9465, Graham.j.ellis@xtra.co.nz David O'Brien - 0274 588 043, David.OB883@gmail.com

Weigh Stations: Marsden Cove Marina. Weighmasters: Dave O'Brien 0274 588 043. Times Thurs/Fri/Sat from 4.30pm by appointment. \$20 non member courtesy weigh charge.

WHANGAREI DEEP SEA ANGLERS CLUB INC

Zone 1 - Northland

Marina Road	
RD 3, Whangarei 0173	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57 1,419 members as at end of last membership year
Contact Secretary:	Samantha McBeth - 09 434 3818 or 021 105 5263
E-mail:	office@sportfishing.co.nz
President:	Pete Saul - 027 499 1136
Delegates:	Pete Saul - 0274 991 136, petesaul@xtra.co.nz Brenda Saul - 0274 720 733 or 09 434 3753

Weigh Stations: Tutukaka – Contact - Club – 09 434 3818. VHF 07. Weighing times 5 pm to 7 pm or by prior arrangement. \$20 for non-members or those without a membership card. Membership cards or proof of membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.

WHANGAROA SPORT FISHING CLUB

Zone 1 - Northland

573 Whangaroa Road	
RD 1, Kaeo 0478	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57 764 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Terry Lay - 027 443 7812
Email:	wsfc@xtra.co.nz or Christinafishing@xtra.co.nz
Contact:	Carmen McIntyre - 09-405-0399
E-mail:	wsfc@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Terry Lay - 0274 437 812, Kelvin Mowat - 0274 933 458, kelvinmowat@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Whangaroa Foreshore. Contact Laurie Stephens – Phone 021 188 2605. VHF 64–8am to call new member and 4pm to call fish being weighed. \$50 fee for Courtesy Weigh Charge.

**Brenda Saul**

Position	Delegate
Time in role	Ages
Club	Whangarei
Day Job	Community
Favourite Fish	John Dory
Club Member	First & only woman president of WDSAC

Brenda has been a member of the Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers club for many years and is passionate about their junior anglers. She devotes her time to the youth competitions and supporting youth in their club community. At present she is a member of the newly formed NZ Sport Fishing Council Youth Fishing Committee with a view to encouraging more young anglers to our clubs.

ZONE 2 - AUCKLAND**BAYS FISHING CLUB INC** Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 35 157	
Browns Bay	
Auckland 0753	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 12.04.03
	28 Members as at end of last membership year
President:	Brian Cross - 021 750 161, brianross@xtra.co.nz
Contact:	Cliff Solomon - 027 292 3424
E-mail:	kepa.wsale@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Bob Towersey - 09 478 7969

Weigh Station: At Bays Club, 6 Anzac Road, Browns Bay. Contact Person: Bob Towersey – 09 478 7969 or Bays Club – 09 478 8177. Weigh Times – on request.

BIG FISH FISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

141 Cascades Road	
Pakuranga 2010	
Auckland	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 09.02.00
	110 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Tony Gyde
Contact Secretary:	Peter McCormack - 021 730 943
E-mail:	fishngclub@thebigfish.co.nz
Delegates:	Peter McCormack - 021 730 943, Phil Appleyard - 021 273 0500

Weigh Stations: Big Fish Bait and Tackle 141 Cascades Rd. Weigh times 0800 – 1800 hrs.
Contact Weigh persons; All Staff at Big Fish Bait and Tackle; 095762764. Phil Appleyard 027 273 0500,
Weighmaster – Paul Emerson 021 022 56386 – Courtesy weigh – by donation.

CLEVEDON GAME FISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 207	
Clevedon 2248	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.04.02
	215 Members as at end of last membership year
President:	Alastair Kellett - 021 023 30666, presidentcgfc@gmail.com
Secretary:	Arna Neems - 027 545 4437, clevedongfc@hotmail.com
Delegates:	Yvette Wells - 027 245 6578, Lewis Avenell - 022 354 9392, lewisavenell@gmail.com

Weigh Station: Clevedon Hotel. Weighperson – Anne Sharples – 021 172 0743. By appointment.

COUNTIES SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 83	
Waiuku 2341	
South Auckland	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 30.11.91
	825 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Mathew Douglas - 027 575 7411, fishdougie@hotmail.com
Secretary / Contact:	Barbara Prescott - 027 693 8431, The.prescotts@slingshot.co.nz
Delegates:	Stephen Harper - 021 373 334, sharperuku@gmail.com Darin Burns - 027 222 4538, darin.laura@hotmail.com

Weigh Stations: Te Toro Ramp (Manukau Harbour), Hoods Landing Pt Waikato; DKM Marine, (Belgium St, Waiuku). Ph Steve Watts, Weighmaster 021 033 5145 or Channel 5 VHF. No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$40 charge.

DEMON ANGLERS CATCHING CLUB INC

Zone 2 - Auckland

1533 Kahikatea Flat Road	
Kaukapakapa	
Auckland 0871	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 30.07.14 15 members as at the end of last membership year
President/Contact:	Paul Welch - 021 579 570, Paulwr64@gmail.com
Secretary:	Harish Giri - 021 870 591, hashmangiri@hotmail.com
Delegates:	Paul Welch (As above), Harish Mangiri (as above)

Weigh Stations: Greenhithe – contact Chris Tuxford 021 581 210 9am – 5pm.

HAURAKI GULF SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

Zone 2 - Auckland

100A Taikata Road	
Te Atatu Peninsula	
Auckland 0610	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 28.09.96 60 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Lance Pattullo - 021 956 527, president@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz
Contact:	James Pattullo - 021 227 1023
E-mail:	secretary@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz
Delegates:	Peter Stewart - 0274 926 259, peter@ppservices.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Hibiscus Coast Boat Club – Stanmore Bay: Contact: Phil Wilton 09 424 0794. Channel 03 Hibiscus Sport. Top Catch Half Moon Bay. Contact: Tania 09 534 9083.

MANGAWHAI BOATING & FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 162	
Mangawhai 0540	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98 234 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Graham Bayes - 021 763 163, grahambayes@outlook.com
E-mail:	club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz
Secretary:	Cara Shields - 021 023 73768, club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz
Treasurer:	Kerry May – 027 484 2253, fishingclubmangawhai@gmail.com
Website:	www.mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz
Facebook:	Mangawhai Fishing Club
Delegates:	Buck Buchanan - 09 431 4194, Buchanan_buck@hotmail.com

Weigh Stations: at clubrooms Alamar Crescent, Mangawhai. Or Top Catch Mangawhai Wood Street bus hours. Weighmaster: Matt Jackson 021 418 203. Weighing times; by arrangement. Free to affiliated members. Non members \$20.

**The Badgemaking Experts**

"Helping you celebrate success and acknowledge achievement"

PH 0800 223 436

THEO MEYER (1980) LTD T/A BADGEMAKERS
9 NIXON ST, GREY LYNN, AUCKLAND
PO BOX 68-195 WELLESLEY ST, AUCKLAND 1141
PH: 64 9 3787653 FAX: 64 9 3765660
E: THETEAM@BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ
W: WWW.BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ

Full range of fish pins available

- J Silver & Gold plated*
- J Coloured Snapper*
- J Sterling Silver (National Record)*
- J 9ct Gold (World Record)*
- J Ruby, Emerald & Diamond Eye*

LAPEL PINS
CLUB BADGES
KEYRINGS
MEDALLIONS
TROPHY CUPS
ENGRAVING
PLAQUES/AWARDS
LANYARDS
SIGNAGE
CORPORATE
PVC PRODUCTS

MANGERE BOATING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
32R Kiwi Esplanade		
Mangere Bridge		
Auckland 2022		
PO Box 59029		
Mangere Bridge, AKL 2151	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.04.93	
	90 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Sue Sprong - 027 289 0305	
E-mail:	mangereboating@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Sue Sprong - 027 289 0305, Get.it.right@xtra.co.nz or Alan Tyler - 027 474 3740, Ph 09 636 4673 or Fax 09 636 4676	
Comodore:	Lou Cassidy - 021 992 227, lou883@gmail.com	
Website:	www.mangereboatingclub.com	
Delegates:	Peter Garrett - 027 297 1635, smallenginesonehunga@gmail.co.nz	
Weigh Station: Kiwi Esplanade, Mangere Bridge. For Courtesy Weighins, after hours, contact Annette Emery 027 507 8883.		

MANUKAU CRUISING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 13 114		
Onehunga		
Auckland 1643	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 23.09.04	
	90 Members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Marie Wardle-Vaughan - 022 698 0598	
Secretary:	TBA	
E-mail:	info@manukaucruisingclub.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter Garrett - 027 297 1635, smallenginesonehunga@gmail.com	
Weigh Station: Reciprocal with Mangere Boating Club.		

MANUKAU SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
PO Box 60379		
Titirangi		
Waitakere 0642	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98	
	145 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Merv Wardell - 021 777 775	
E-mail:	club@msfc.org.nz	
Secretary:	Jo Lynch - 021 477 996, club@msfc.org.nz	
Delegates:	Mark Kelly - 027 481 2726	
Weigh Stations: Little Huia Weighmaster – Peter Jackson 027 484 1445 – channel 63 Courtesy weigh \$20.		

MARAETAI BEACH BOATING CLUB FISH AND DIVE SECTION - Unincorporated		Zone 2 - Auckland
188 Maraetai Drive		
Maraetai Beach 2018		
Auckland	Date of Becoming 1st Unincorporated Member of Council, 28.09.13	
	58 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Murray Kimpton - 021 668 286, Murray.r.kimpton@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Kim Gordon - 021 204 7312	
Secretary:	Sally Howearth - 09 536 6649, 021 283 0998, Admin@maraetaiboatclub.org.nz	
Delegates:	Ian Twist - 027 231 4752, iantwist.justis@gmail.com Kim Gordon - 021 204 7312, Kim.gorden@hotmail.com	
Weigh Station: Maraetai Beach Boating Club. Contact custodian on (09) 536 6649 or Warwick Rotherham 021 052 4006 – courtesy weigh charge.		

MURIWAI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 282	
Kumeu 0841	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 25.09.98
	307 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Stanley Phillips - 027 274 1929
Email:	stanleyphillips@hotmail.com
Contact:	Craig Francis – Secretary 027 441 9409
E-mail:	secretary.msfc@hotmail.com
Delegates:	Spencer Roff - 021 0250 9088, Spencer.roff@geektech.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Gantry and scales at Muriwai and South Head, scales at Huapai/Kumeu. Muriwai – 17 Oaia Road, Muriwai - Glen Lloyd 09 411 8305, 027 266 5632. South Head – all sizes – 9 Slater Road South Head Greg Ross 027 551 8487 by arrangement. South Head under 50kg – 7 Kaipara Lakes Road- Robbie Travers 027 290 2329. Kumeu – under 50kg – 69 Weza Lane Kumeu. Brett Godfrey 027 270 6383. Nil charge for NZSFC Affiliated members (with proof of membership). Non-member - \$25.

NZ LAND BASED GAMEFISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

7/306 Oneriri Road	
RD2	
Kaiwaka 0573	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.07.92
	27 members as at end of last membership year
Contact/Secretary:	Scott Bradley - 022 359 4139
E-mail:	NZLBG.co.nz@gmail.com
President:	Todd Michell - 021 525 689, statesmanhomes@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Richard Baker - 021 869 889 & Scott Bradley - 022 359 4139

Weigh Station: 82 Craig Road, Maraetai. Contact Todd Michell – 021 525 689 or 7/306 Oneriri Rd, RD2 Kaiwaka. Scott Bradley on 022 359 4139. Mobile Scales are used during the Nationals. For weighs (including courtesy weighs) please phone during daylight hours.

THE PIHA DEEP SEA FISHING CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 88	
Piha	
Waitakere City 0772	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.05.95
	92 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Rodger Curtice - 021 407 157, rodderpiha@gmail.com
Secretary:	Sue Taylor - 021 722 835, pihadeepseafishingclub@outlook.com
Delegates:	Ben Arkle - 021 750 859, benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz

Weigh Station: Piha RSA, 3 Valley Road, Piha, West Auckland: Weighmaster: Ben Arkle 021 750 859 benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz

WARKWORTH GAMEFISH CLUB INC Zone 2 - Auckland

PO Box 136	
Warkworth 0941	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 11.02.87
	295 members as at end of last membership year
E-mail:	warkworthgamefish@gmail.com
Contact:	Alan Askham - 021 717 885, warkworthgamefish@gmail.com
Secretary:	Alan Askham - 021 717 885
Website:	www.wwgfc.co.nz
Delegates:	Terry Creagh - 021 644 686, terry@autowatchinterlock.co.nz

WWeigh Stations: **Leigh** - Contact 021 0228 2056, **Omaha**: 021 206 3136: **Sandspit**: 021 886 289 **Gt Barrier**: 09 429 0124: **Warkworth Hunting & Fishing**: 09 422 2308.

Courtesy weigh charge – Members of non-affiliated clubs \$50

WHAKATAKATAKA BAY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 2 - Auckland
7 Tamaki Drive, Orakei,		
Auckland		
PO Box 42056, Orakei,		
Auckland 1745	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council	14.07.12
	67 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Lindsay Church - 021 849 997, phalaris@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Susan Bryant - 021 199 2716	
Email:	fishing@wbsfc.co.nz	
Delegates:	Bill McGarry - 0274 790 162, bill@platinumpm.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: At the OBC, 7 Tamaki Drive. Contact Weighmaster: Don Glass 0274 920 800

WORLD SPORTS FISHING FEDERATION (NZ CHARTER) - Unincorporated		Zone 2 - Auckland
24 St Stephens Avenue		
Parnell		
Auckland	Date of Becoming Unincorporated Member of Council	, 30.09.18
	25 members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Leon Pogoni - 022 165 9605, leon@wsff.org.nz	
Secretary:	Robert Shelley - 027 901 1792	
Delegates:	Leon Pogoni - 022 165 9605	

Weighstation not available at this stage.

ZONE 3 - COROMANDEL

MATARANGI BOAT & FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
C/- 138 Rangiora Crescent		
Matarangi	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council	14.07.12
	135 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Peter Murphy - 021 269 0058, manpa.murphy@xtra.co.nz	
Email:	waynesheryl@xtra.co.nz	
Secretary:	Wayne Davis - 027 458 9544, waynesheryl@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Stu Arnold - 027 435 2899, Stuart.maryann@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Station: Matarangi Fire Station. Weighing 8.00am – 6.00pm daily. Phone Wayne Davis 027 458 9544 by appointment only.

MERCURY BAY GAME FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 3 - Coromandel
12 The Esplanade		
Whitianga 3510		
PO Box 150		
Whitianga 3542	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council	03.05.57
	2,600 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Alan Proctor - 07 866 4121, alan@mbgfc.co.nz	
E-mail:	mbgfc@xtra.co.nz	
Website:	www.gamebase.co.nz	
Delegates:	Warren Harris - 0274 992 895 & Alan Proctor - 021 0291 4854	

Weigh Station: At the rear of the Clubrooms, 12 The Esplanade, Whitianga.
Weighperson 021 0256 2849 Weigh Times: 4.30pm – 7.30 pm and as required. VHF Channel 65.

TAIRUA-PAUANUI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC Zone 3 - Coromandel

12 The Marina, Tairua	
PO Box 62	
Tairua 3544	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 22.11.81 1326 members as at end of last membership year
Contact:	Cie Robinson-Bates - 021 448 168
Treasurer:	Caitlin Reid - 021 026 29573
E-mail:	tairuafishingclub@gmail.com
President:	Warren Maher
Vice President:	Wayne Barnes
Delegates:	Warren Maher - 0274 734 835

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms – Tui Terrace, Tairua. Weighmasters after 4pm daily – Wayne Barnes 021 312 268/07 864 8982 Cie Robinson-Bates 021 448 168 (24/7) - Rob Scott 021 022 99109 – Warren Maher 027 473 4835 – Mark Robinson 027 550 2535 – John Haycock 07-864 8540. For weighing of fish please contact one of our weighmasters. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers. Club Contact Phone No: 07 864 8361 At Club from 4pm each day. Courtesy weight \$20.

WHANGAMATA OCEAN SPORTS CLUB INC Zone 3 - Coromandel

1100 Port Road	
PO Box 84	
Whangamata 3643	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.12.90 6,947 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Andrew Hartley - 027 283 2912, Andrew@qsc.co.nz
Contact:	Phil Keogh, Club Manager - 07 865 8704, 027 486 5520
E-mail:	manager@oceansports.co.nz
Secretary:	Lynette Blair - 027 555 1790, The.winters@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Roy Hoskin - 0274 906 369, margroy@xtra.co.nz; Barney O'Neill - 021 936 874, pauline@oneillengineering.co.nz Kevin Lynch - 021 2990 823, kbl@slingshot.co.nz

igh Stations: Clubrooms 1100 Port Road, by the Wharf. Weigh in time from 4.30 pm to 7pm daily. VHF CH 3, No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$20 charge. Weighmasters: Contact Club - 07 865 8704

ZONE 4 - CENTRAL BOP**BOWENTOWN BOATING & SPORTFISHING CLUB INC** Zone 4 - Central BOP

Pios Road	
Bowentown	
RD 1, Katikati 3177	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 13.07.96 676 members as at end of last membership year
Contact:	Leonie Day, Office Manager - 07 863 5006
President:	Grant Bagshaw - 027 475 1109, Bagy1960@gmail.com
Secretary/Treasurer:	Yve Rogers - 07 863 4419
E-mail:	bbsfc@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Bob Gutsell - 021 750 562
Website:	www.bbsfc.co.nz

Weigh Station: Clubrooms, Pio Road, Bowentown, Waihi Beach: Contact : Club 07 863 5006. Weighpersons – Reel n Wave, Wilson Rd, Waihi Beach 022 437 5560. Weighmaster: Ken Petersen 027 2279 451, by arrangement. Channel 54 Please contact either Ken Peterson if any fish being weighed may be eligible for a New Zealand or World Record.

MT MAUNGANUI SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

Zone 4 - Central BOP

Salisbury Wharf	
PO Box 5131	
Mt Maunganui 3150	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.11.89 1,154 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Dennis Gore - 027 457 6539, dgore@contactmech.co.nz
Contact:	Chanelle McLennan
Secretary:	Chanelle McLennan, secretary@mmsfc.co.nz
Treasurer:	Shirley Baker - 027 656 8852, Shirley.baker@contractmech.co.nz
Delegates:	Mark Hemingway - 027 205 2429, Ross Lucas - 027 283 0523, Vance Fulton - 027 329 6328

Weigh Station: Salisbury Wharf Pier and Clubrooms. Weighmaster: Kevin Cooper – 027 280 8079.
Weighing Times: By arrangement.

TAUPO FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 4 - Central BOP

Hickling Reserve	
AC Baths Avenue	
PO Box 910, Taupo 3351	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.09.94 119 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Shirley Fraser - 027 511 7581, psfraser@xtra.co.nz
Secretary:	Cherry Twaddle
Contact:	Chris Pritt - 027 487 7971, Lakeland.bb@gmail.com
Website:	www.taupofishingclub.co.nz
Delegates:	Douglas Oldfield - 020 411 87962, Mathew Pate - 027 258 2053 Russell Rountree - 07 377 1177

Weigh Stations: Taupo Fishing Club Clubrooms AC Baths Ave. 8 – 5pm 7 days Weighperson: Lesley Hosking 021 790 052 by appointment.

TAURANGA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 4 - Central BOP

66 Keith Allen Drive	
Sulphur Point	
Tauranga 3110	
PO Box 13095, Tauranga 3141	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 03.05.57 2,407 members as at end of last membership year
Contact:	Roly Bagshaw - 07 578 6203 or 021 702 248, roly@tsfc.co.nz
President:	Doug Stewart - 0274 992 718
E-mail:	office@tsfc.co.nz
Website:	www.tsfc.co.nz
Delegates:	Tony Kinzett - 027 544 5550, Alana Duncan - 022 044 7058, Kirsten Zaloumis - 027 408 8910, Dave Carswell - 022 136 8992

Weigh Stations: Clubhouse – 66 Keith Allen Drive, Sulphur Point, Tauranga. Channel 3. Contact: Roly Bagshaw - 07 578 6203 or 021 702 248. Mon-Fri 8.30 – 5.30 Charge - \$20 for non NZSFC Club members.

**Shirley Fraser**

Position	President
Time in role	3 years
Club	Taupo
Day Job	Fisherwomen
Favourite Fish	Trout
Club Member	5 years

“I love my role and love being out most days helping people enjoy the pleasures of fishing. A very proud moment for me as President was helping two of our women members make the medal winning NZ Commonwealth Flyfishing Team.”

THE TE AROHA ANGLING CLUB INC

Zone 4 - Central BOP

C/o Marie Kleuskens	
74 Otway Rd, Rd 3	
Te Aroha 3393	Date of Becoming Full Members, 14.04.07
	80 members as at end of last membership year
Contact:	Richard Cornes - 07 884 6625 or 0274 452 090
	Marie Kleuskens - 07 884 5780 or 021 1363 779
E-mail:	kleuskens@xnet.co.nz
Treasurer:	Marion Edgecombe - 07 884 4288
Delegates:	Richard Cornes - 0274 452 090, Steve Cox - 029 770 0848

Weigh Stations: Cox Residence, 148 Stanley Ave, Te Aroha – 07 884 8776 or 029 770 0848

ZONE 5 - LOWER NORTH ISLAND**AKITIO BOATING CLUB INC**

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

53 Akitio Esplanade	
RD 2	
Akitio Beach	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 24.09.99
	373 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Bruce Johnson - 027 277 7774, b.a.johnson@xtra.co.nz
Contact:	Delwyn Eriksen - 027 545 1545
Secretary:	Delwyn Eriksen - 027 545 1545, akitioboatclub@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Robin Beales - 06 376 8432, robinbeales@hotmail.com

Weigh Station: Situated underneath Clubrooms. Weighmaster Graeme Evans - 06 374 6180

GISBORNE TATAPOURI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

PO Box 693	
Gisborne 4040	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.02.69
	5,027 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Roger Faber - 0274 406 555, roger.faber@carpetcourtgis.co.nz
Contact:	Johanna Wilkes - 06 868 4756
E-mail:	admin@gistatapouri.co.nz
Website:	www.gtsfc.co.nz
Delegates:	Roger Faber - 0274 406 555, roger.faber@carpetcourtgis.co.nz

Weigh Stations: No. 2 Wharf Shed, Esplanade, Gisborne and Tatapouri Ramp, Tatapouri.
Weighperson: Dave Wallace 027 430 5701. Weighing times by arrangement. CH 60

HAWKES BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

30 Nelson Quay, Napier	
PO Box 12073	
Ahuriri	
Napier 4144	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 01.05.71
	466 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Neil Price - 021 577 905, nueseil@hotmail.com
Secretary:	Clubrooms - 06 835 8911, manager@hbsfc.co.nz
	Danny Mills - 027 699 3004, kayndan@gmail.com
E-mail:	manager@hbsfc.co.nz
Website:	www.hbsfc.co.nz
Delegates	Wayne Bicknell - 021 521 1001, wayneos55@gmail.com

Weigh Station: At Club House – 30 Nelson Quay, Napier. Weighing Times – Club opening hours – Thursday to Sunday 11am to close or by arrangement. Channel 62 (Coastguard)
Weighperson – Dani Oliver 021 577 905

PORANGAHAU FISHING CLUB INC **Zone 5 - Lower North Island**

C/o Tony Birdsall	
PO Box 27	
Waipukurau 4282	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 19.01.02 108 Members as at end of last membership year
President:	Henry Wilder
Contact:	Tony Birdsall - 021 659 234,
E-mail:	tony@groundworksplus.co.nz
Delegates:	Ben Wilson - 0274 429 108, Steve Kingston - 06 858 4372, Henry Wilder - 06 855 4942, Tony Birdsall - 021 659 234 Simon Reisima - 06 855 5281

Weigh Stations: Blackhead Beach, Whangaehu Beach, Porangahau Beach. Steve Kingston 06 858 4372 Channel 2. No Weigh Charge.

WAIRARAPA SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC **Zone 5 - Lower North Island**

PO Box 213	
Masterton 5180	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.93 130 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Stu Orme - 027 444 2669
E-mail:	stuorme@gmail.com
Club Captain:	Craig Mulligan - 027 233 1752
Contact:	Secretary – Hugh Maxwell - 027 295 5949
E-mail:	wsportfc@gmail.com, orangamax@farmside.co.nz
Delegates:	Ed Beetham - 027 446 4660, edward@brancepath.co.nz David Cameron - 027 448 8135, de_cameron@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: WSFC Club Rooms, 38 Jetty Road, Castlepoint. Contact Weighmaster: Dave Cameron – Ph: 027 448 8135; or Trent Oakley 027 343 7733 VHF Channel 3: Castlepoint and Orui. Weighing Times – by arrangement as weighmasters not permanently based at Castlepoint.

WELLINGTON SURFCASTING & ANGLING CLUB INC **Zone 5 - Lower North Island**

PO Box 3060	
Wellington 6140	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council 12.11.11 128 members as at end of last membership year
President:	David Pye - 027 299 6666
Email:	dave.pye@xtra.co.nz
Secretary:	Craig Boyes - 027 477 7446 or 04 939 1217
Email:	c.boyes@kfamilylaw.co.nz
Delegates:	Gary Whitaker - 027 240 1685, Whitaker@paradise.net.nz Dave Pye - 027 299 6666

Weigh Stations: 155 Breaker Bay Road, Breaker Bay. Contact: Craig Boyes 04 939 1217 or 027 477 7446



ZONE 6 - WAIKATO & TARANAKI**CAPE EGMONT BOAT CLUB INC. Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki**

PO Box 5	
Okato 4348	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 14.09.17
	252 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Richard van der Fits - 0276 125 445 or 027 412 6111
Contact:	Samatha Goodin - 027 570 7017
E-mail:	capeegmontboatclub@outlook.com
Delegates:	Richard van der Fits, Tom Goodin - 027 444 3585

Weigh Station: at Cape Egmont Boat Club. Contact Richard van der Fits 0276 125 445.
Weighing Times – open by arrangement.

KAWHIA BOATING & ANGLING CLUB INC Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki

124 Omimiti Street	
PO Box 82	
Kawhia 3843	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 26.09.92
	428 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Sheryl Turnbull - 021 163 9916, smooth.torquer@xtra.co.nz
Contact:	Linda Rowe - 027 493 9021
E-mail:	linda@kandldistributors.co.nz
Delegates:	Cecil Hickman - 0274 958 705, dianne.hickman@xtra.co.nz, Doug Taucher - 021 264 5318, dougt50@hotmail.com

Weigh Station: 124 Omimiti Street; Judy Lane 021 129 6386, Doug Taucher 021 264 5318,
Sheryl Vasey 021 163 9916, Charlie Smart 027 483 9134. Weighing Times – open by arrangement.
Non members \$20.

NEW PLYMOUTH SPORTFISHING & UNDERWATER CLUB INC Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki

PO Box 97	
New Plymouth 4340	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 17.11.84
	1,351 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Ian Steele - 027 688 1441
Secretary:	Gary Rooks - rooksy.gee@xtra.co.nz
E-mail:	npsuc@xtra.co.nz – Club Phone 06 758 3901
Delegates:	Pete Saunders - 021 231 3565, Ian Steele - 027 688 1441 Lee Drummond - 027 471 2315

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms. Lee Breakwater, Port Taranaki – Contact – the Club 06 758 3901.
Weighing Times 4 pm – 7 pm and by arrangement – Radio frequency/Channel – 3 & 61 VHF. Free to
NZSFC affiliated anglers. \$85 to non-affiliated which can be converted to a senior membership.

**Sheryl Turnbull**

Position	Commodore
Time in role	5 years
Club	Kawhia
Day Job	Retired
Favourite Fish	Dolphin
Club Member	28 years

The Club has been a very big part of my life for the last 22 years. Our membership continues to grow, which is very rewarding. I am also very passionate about our Kawhia One Base Tournament, which has grown so much, we now have a waiting list. I met my new husband at the Club, and many members have become lifelong friends."

RAGLAN SPORTFISHING CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 48		
Raglan 3225	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.00	
	562 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Ken Barry - 07 825 5797, 027 252 5797	
E-mail:	kgbee@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Murray Monds, Secretary - 027 903 0312, murraymonds@gmail.com	
E-mail:	info@raglansportfishing.co.nz	
Delegates:	Ken Barry and Murray Monds	

Weigh Stations: Harbor View Hotel Carpark, Wallis St, Raglan. Contact: Ken Barry 027 252 5797.
Weighing Times by arrangement. VHF Channel 2. Call sign – Raglan Sport. Full list of weighmasters details are on the Weigh Station door. Courtesy Weigh - \$70.00 NZSFC affiliated members no charge.

WAIKATO SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 6 - Waikato/Taranaki
PO Box 9036		
Hamilton 3240	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 06.07.91	
	176 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Tony Thornton - 021 626 6925,	
Email:	president@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Treasurer:	Ant Higgs - 027 240 5825	
Secretary:	Leandre Sharp, secretary@waikatosportfishing.co.nz	
Delegates:	Bob Gutsell – 021 750 562	

Weigh Stations: Fish City, Kahikatea Drive, Hamilton; Raglan Club, Bow Street, Raglan, W. Sweetman Residence, Dominion Road, Hamilton. Weighpersons: Helen Smith 027 663 5115, Andy Thompson 027 368 1660. Weighing Times: Fish City: Mon to Fri: 8 am – 5.30 pm, Saturday: 9 am – 4 pm, Sunday: 10 am – 4 pm. No Courtesy Weigh Charge for NZSFC Affiliated Club members.

ZONE 7 - SOUTH ISLAND

ASHLEY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
C/o John Bruce		
6 Carrs Road		
Loburn, RD 2		
Rangiora 7472	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 15.01.05	
	26 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	John Bruce – 03 313 4042 or 027 433 0679	
E-mail:	john-bruce@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	John Bruce & Mark Connor - 0274 327 485	

Weigh Station: Ashley Hotel, Cnr Canterbury & High Streets, Ashley. Weighmasters: Weasel Chapman 03 313 5944: John Bruce 0274 33 0679.

CANTERBURY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 10191		
Phillipstown		
Christchurch 8145	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council, 18.07.92	
	23 Members as at the end of last membership year	
Contact:	President – Neville Gurr - gurr.n.a@xtra.co.nz	
For Bach bookings:	John Butler – 03 389 0077 or butlermarine@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Mark Scaife - markscaife54@gmail.com	

Weigh Stations: Canterbury Sport Fishing Bach, Oaro, Kaikoura. Club meeting place where club nights are on the last Tuesday of each month at 7.30 pm – 33 Briggs Rd, Shirley, Christchurch.

MARLBOROUGH REC FISHERS ASSOCIATION		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 384		
Blenheim	Date of becoming Full Members of Council – 16.07.16	
	31 Members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Peter Watson	
Contact:	Tony Orman - 03 577 7875	
Email:	botonz@icloud.com	
Delegates:	Roger Randell - 03 578 4005, John Leeder - 03 578 8207	

KAIKOURA BOATING & RECREATIONAL FISHING CLUB		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 98		
Kaikoura	Date of becoming Full Members of Council – 21.11.20	
	300 Members as at the end of last membership year	
President:	Marty Sullivan	
Secretary:	Robyn Eggers - 0274 076 898	
Email:	info@kaikouraboatingclub.org.nz	
Delegates:	Marty Sullivan and Brian Ashley	

PEGASUS BAY GAME FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 1928, Christchurch		
C/o John Tully		
56 Mauger Drive		
Heathcote		
Christchurch 8022	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.01.03	
	31 Members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Jamie Davidson - 027 210 1005, jd8114@gmail.com	
Contact/Secretary:	John Tully - 027 276 1738	
E-mail:	tullyman@xtra.co.nz	
Delegates:	Peter van Eekelen – 021 333 978, peterve@xtra.co.nz	

Weigh Stations: 31 Wickham St, Bromley, Christchurch. Weighperson John Tully 027 276 1738.
Weighing times – by arrangement.

SOUTHERN SPORT FISHING CLUB INC		Zone 7 - South Island
C/o Ian Carrick		
11 Windsor Street		
Invercargill 9810	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.04.02	
	16 members as at end of last membership year	
President:	Grenville Caughey - 03 215 7178, gbcaughey@xtra.co.nz	
Contact:	Ian Carrick - 027 490 8226 & 03 221 7010 Pvt	
E-mail:	ian@windsorphysio.co.nz	
Delegates:	Ian Carrick - 0274 908 226, Grenville Caughey - 03 215 7178	

Weigh Stations: No fixed site - Ian Carrick Ph 0274 908 226: Weigh times: To be arranged.

TAUTUKU FISHING CLUB DUNEDIN & HAAST INC		Zone 7 - South Island
PO Box 1488		
Dunedin 9054	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 22.09.79	
	74 members as at end of last membership year	
Contact:	Brett Bensemann - 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592	
E-mail:	brettbensemann@gmail.com	
Delegates:	Brett Bensemann - 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592	

Weigh Stations: Tautuku Fishing Clubhouse at Smalls Beach, Dunedin – Channel 62/64: Weighmaster – Mike Todd 021 042 2300. Weighing times – by Agreement. South Westland - manned during Nationals only.

ZONE 8 - EASTERN BOP**TE KAHA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC** Zone 8 - Eastern BOP

PO Box 169	
Opotiki 3162	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.09.94
	187 members as at end of last membership year
President/Contact:	Kane Walsh – 0274 980 993, kane.walsh@pedersen-group.co.nz
Contact:	Julie Penny - 027 361 5323, juliepenney@yahoo.com
Secretary:	Marita Matchitt - 021 168 6423, Whisk.catering@xtra.co.nz
Email:	tekahasfc@gmail.com
Delegates:	Dave Murie - 0274 725 746, waklincars@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: 58 Copenhagen Road, Te Kaha. Contact weighmasters Chris Tovey 07-325 2914 or Jim Moncur 07 325 2220. VHF 65. No charge for Affiliated Members. Weighing times by arrangement.

WAIHAU BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC Zone 8 - Eastern BOP

C/o Waihau Bay Pdc	
Opotiki 3199	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 29.09.73
	465 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Ben Muir - 027 286 1574, Muir.ben01@gmail.com
Contact:	Christine Elmiger - 021 108 8817
E-mail:	waihau10356@gmail.com
Delegates:	Clyde Fraser, Christine Elmiger & Ben Muir

Weigh Station: At Waihau Boat Ramp – Contact: Christine Elmiger – 07 325 3949. Weighing Times – as arranged via Coastguard on Channel 65 – non member \$20.00 courtesy weigh.

WHAKATANE SPORTFISHING CLUB INC Zone 8 - Eastern BOP

Muriwai Drive	
Whakatane 3120	
PO Box 105	
Whakatane 3158	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.68
	4,000 members as at end of last membership year
President:	Karmann Tresidder - 027 319 7035
Club Manager:	Mark Read - 027 304 8389, 07 307 0334
Secretary	Linda Wright - 07 307 0334, 027 205 7759, office@wsfc.co.nz
Contact:	Linda Wright - 07 307 0334, 027 205 7759
E-mail:	office@wsfc.co.nz
Delegates:	Milton Reynolds - 027 473 7571, Denise Davey - 07 308 4374

Weigh Stations: Wharf, Muriwai Drive, Whakatane – 07 308 4085. Weighmaster: Rod Oswald - 07 308 5731: For weighing of fish please contact coastguard on VHF 18/60. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers. No charge to affiliated members (Proof of membership required). \$10.00 non-member fee.

Non members courtesy weigh charge, 8.00am to 5.00pm (\$10), after hours by arrangement (\$50).

**Karmann Tresidder**

Position	President
Time in role	3 years
Club	Whakatane
Day Job	Cosmetician
Favourite Fish	Broadbill
Club Member	25 years

“I love the challenges that being the president brings and I am passionate about our club. I want to ensure the sustainability of the fisheries and making sure this club is here for our next generations.”

PAST MEMBER CLUBS WHICH HAVE RESIGNED OR DISESTABLISHED

Fiordland Game Fishing Club Inc	1975 - 1995
Waikanae Game Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 1995
Ohinemuri Fishing Club Inc	1988 - 1997
Whangamata Sportfishing Club Inc	1983 - 1999
Kerikeri Game & Sports Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2002
Bay of Whales Fishing Club Inc	1997 - 2003
NZ Sportfishing Inc	2003 - 2004
Ferrymead Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2005
Coromandel Recreational Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2005
Tairua Boating & Game Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2006
Light Anglers Association of NZ Inc	2003 - 2005
West Harbour Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2009
Cape Egmont Boat Club Inc* - Club rejoined Council in 2017	1990 - 2010
Pukemanu Boating & Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2010
Twin Harbours Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Ngawi Sports Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 2012
Tangimoana Boating Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Dinsdale No 1 Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2012
Wanganui Manawatu Sea Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2013
Chalmers Recreational/Sports Fishing Club Inc* - Club was in recess for 3 years prior	2000 - 2013
Tokoroa Sports Fishing Club	2005 - 2015
Prospect Fishing Club	2014 - 2015
Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club* - Club rejoined Council in 2016	1971 - 2015
Hibiscus Coast Sports and Leisure Club	2007 - 2015
Hopin	2001 - 2016
Bay of Islands Sports Fishing Club	2013 - 2016
Napier Fishing Club	2015 - 2016
Albany Sportfishing Club	1996 - 2017
RNZYS/Auckland Sportfishing Club	1961 - 2017
Mahia Boating & Fishing Club	1991 - 2020



Presidents from Left – Richard Baker (2008-2011), Mark Connor (2012-2015), Jeff Romeril (2000-2007), Bob Gutsell (2018-current) and Phil Appleyard (2016-2018)

Proud Sponsors of the
New Zealand Sport Fishing Nationals

Land the **BIG** one!

First Mortgage Trust
is New Zealand's largest
non-bank investments and
property finance company.

We have been in business for over 24 years. We are proud to have provided consistently higher returns to investors than returns provided by bank term deposits.

We are New Zealand's largest non-bank first mortgage lender for residential, commercial, rural and industrial properties. We provide development and bridging finance with loans from \$250k to \$25 million and terms from 3 months to 4 years.

If you are looking for an investment opportunity offering competitive returns and backed by a portfolio of loans secured by first mortgages, or you are looking for property finance, then First Mortgage Trust is the team you should be talking to!



FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

Call now or visit our website: **0800 321 113** | www.fmt.co.nz

Contact us for a copy of our Product Disclosure Statements

Lending is from the First Mortgage Trust Group Investment Fund. First Mortgage Managers Limited, the issuer is not a registered bank under the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act.



PAST PRESIDENTS

		PRESIDENT'S CLUB	AGM HOST/VENUE
1957	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Whangarei
1958			Auckland
1959	LW Waldron*	Whangarei	Auckland
1960	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Auckland
1961	RH Barnsley*	Bay of Islands	Auckland
1962	A St C Belcher	Tauranga	Auckland
1963	CD Thomas	Whangarei	Auckland
1964	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa
1965	JP Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay
1966	NR Brady*	Bay of Islands	Bay of Islands
1967	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island
1968	RH Barnsley*	Whangarei	Whangarei
1969	GS Traill*	Tauranga	Tauranga
1970	P Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay
1971	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa
1972	CR Mason*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island
1973	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Whakatane
1974	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1975	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Bay of Islands
1976	NC Hudspith*	Bay of Islands	Gisborne
1977	NC Hudspith*	Bay of Islands	Tauranga
1978	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Whangarei
1979	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Waihau Bay
1980	RC Dinsdale*	Whangarei	Whangaroa
1981	EK Wiig	Napier	Mercury Bay
1982	EK Wiig	Napier	Auckland
1983	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Whakatane
1984	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Bay of Islands
1985	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1986	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Gisborne
1987	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Tautuku
1988	ME Godfrey	Tauranga	Tauranga
1989	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Whangarei
1990	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Auckland
1991	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	New Plymouth
1992	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whakatane
1993	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whangaroa
1994	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Warkworth
1995	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Tautuku
1996	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay
1997	J Hough*	Gisborne	Whangarei
1998	J Hough*	Gisborne	Cape Egmont
1999	J Hough*/W Marshall	Gisborne/Tauranga	Bay of Islands
2000	J Romeril	Warkworth	Gisborne
2001	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tauranga
2002	J Romeril	Warkworth	Kawhia
2003	J Romeril	Warkworth	Te Kaha
2004	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whangamata
2005	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tautuku
2006	J Romeril	Warkworth	Mercury Bay
2007	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whakatane
2008	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hawkes Bay

Past Presidents continued...

2009	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hokianga
2010	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Bay of Islands
2011	R Baker	NZ Land Based	New Plymouth
2012	M Connor	Ashley	Whangarei
2013	M Connor	Ashley	Counties
2014	M Connor	Ashley	Gisborne
2015	M Connor	Ashley	Christchurch
2016	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Whangamata
2017	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Tauranga
2017-18	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Auckland
2018 - Current	B Gutsell	Waikato	Bay of Islands

*Deceased

New Zealand Big Game Fishing Council Inc changed its name to New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

NZSFC TROPHIES

THE SAUL TROPHY

Most Tagged Fish of the Season

1986-87	F Hayward	Whangarei	23 Fish
1987-88	F Hayward	Whangarei	42 Fish

Most Tagged Fish 1989 Nationals

	R Mayo	Hawkes Bay	24 Fish
1989-90	W Hall	Bay of Islands	15 Fish
1990-91	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	52 Fish
1991-92	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	63 Fish
1992-93	K Pollock	Whakatane	30 Fish
1993-94	J Brownlie	Bay of Islands	16 Fish
1994-95	J Bryant	Kawhia	43 Fish
1995-96	K Pollock	Te Kaha & Whakatane	24 Fish
1996-97	W Lewis	Tautuku	75 Fish
1997-98	W Lewis	Tautuku	307 Fish
1998-99	W Lewis	Tautuku	86 Fish
1999-00	W Lewis	Chalmers	124 Fish
2000-01	W Lewis	Chalmers	79 Fish
2001-02	W Lewis	Chalmers	64 Fish
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	58 Fish
2003-04	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish
2004-05	R Hart	Raglan	79 Fish
2005-06	S Young	Whangaroa	39 Fish
2006-07	R Hart	Raglan	58 Fish
2007-08	R Hart	Raglan	64 Fish
2008-09	A Honeybone	Tairua-Pauanui	60 Fish
2009-10	S Hartstone	Raglan	42 Fish
2010-11	R Hart	Raglan	27 Fish
2011-12	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	73 Fish
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish
2014-15	R Hart	Raglan	33 Fish
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	25 Fish
2016-17	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	32 Fish
2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	74 Fish
2018-19	S Mackay	Whangaroa	18 Fish
2019-20	M Candy	Whangaroa	33 Fish

FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON

1979-80	A Mitchell	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	29.12.79
1980-81	P Conning	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	25.12.80

1981-82	A Conner	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	30.12.81
1982-83	T Fuller	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	02.01.83
1983-84	E Lunjevich	Whangaroa	S/Marlin	29.12.83
1984-85	I Smith (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.84
1985-86	G Brown	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	27.12.85
1986-87	R Going (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.86
1987-88	P Crush	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	23.12.87
1988-89	W Lloyd	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	10.12.88
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	S/Marlin	16.12.18
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	S/Marlin	24.12.19
FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON – WEIGHED (Over 90 kg)				
1989-90	B King	Bay of Islands	03.12.89	
1990-91	P Potter	Whangarei	17.12.90	
1991-92	B Greenbury	Whangaroa	17.12.91	
1992-93	R Macgibbon	Whangarei	26.12.92	
1993-94	G Rayner	Whangarei	28.12.93	
1994-95	B Johnson	Bay of Islands	30.12.94	
1995-96	B Lucas	Whangaroa	25.12.95	
1996-97	S Rinkin	Whangarei	06.12.96	
1997-98	H Taylor	Whangarei	27.12.97	
1998-99	J Ardern	Whangarei	31.12.98	
1999-00	R Maitland	Bay of Islands	08.12.99	
2000-01	J Latta	Bay of Islands	26.12.00	
2001-02	E Wharerau	Bay of Islands	22.12.01	
2002-03	G DE Latour	Whangarei	22.12.02	
2003-04	W Milich	Hokianga	07.01.04	
2004-05	D Hawkins	Whangarei	04.01.05	
2005-06	R Going	Whangarei	28.12.05	
2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands	04.01.07	
2007-08	M Goodhew	Whakatane	02.01.08	
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata	27.12.08	
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands	26.12.09	
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa	30.12.10	
2011-12	D Pascoe	Houhora	05.01.12	
2012-13	J Lee	Whangamata	29.12.12	
2013-14	D Lefever	Whangarei	31.12.13	
2014-15	C Gibbs	Mt Maunganui	30.12.14	
2015-16	D Meinhold	Manukau	26.12.15	
2016-17	J Poninghouse	Manukau	31.12.16	
2017-18	M Josephs	Whangaroa	16.12.17	
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	16.12.18	
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	24.12.19	
FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON – TAGGED & RELEASED				
1989-90	F Tyler	Bay of Islands	11.07.89	
1990-91	D Moselen	Whangarei	23.12.90	
1991-92	R Horton	Bay of Islands	20.12.91	
1992-93	C Cropper	Bay of Islands	27.12.92	
1993-94	V Going	Whangarei	11.11.93	
1994-95	P Sigley	Bay of Islands	31.12.94	
1995-96	D Frost	Bay of Islands	08.12.95	
1996-97	H Dodson	Bay of Islands	14.12.96	
1997-98	L Nichols	Bay of Islands	14.12.97	
1998-99	M Erickson	Bay of Islands	08.12.98	
1999-00	N Davey	Bay of Islands	01.07.99	
2000-01	A Candy	Whangaroa	21.12.00	
2001-02	W Going	Whangarei	22.12.01	
2002-03	J Hargen	Bay of Islands	13.01.03	

2003-04	I Mason	Whangarei	04.01.04
2004-05	G Sowerby	Bay of Islands	07.11.04
2005-06	T Buist	Bay of Islands	29.12.05
2006-07	T Owen	Whangarei	14.01.07
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07
2008-09	M Tidmarsh	Mercury Bay	04.01.09
2009-10	M Mcdowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09
2010-11	M Taylor	Whangarei	31.12.10
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17
2018-19	B Webb	Tauranga	28.12.18
2019-20	M Beard	Whangaroa	01.01.20

THE ROB DINSDALE MEMORIAL TROPHY – First Marlin of the Season

2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands	04.01.07
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata	27.12.08
2009-10	M Mcdowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa	30.12.10
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	16.12.18
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	24.12.19

THE PETER & NOELINE SHORT MEMORIAL TROPHY – For the most tagged Billfish each Season

1995-96	R Fleming	Bay of Islands	14 Fish
1996-97	C Reed	Bay of Islands	27 Fish
1997-98	C Reed	Bay of Islands	9 Fish
1998-99	M Elliott	Houhora	7 Fish
1999-00	S Matheson	Whangarei	21 Fish
2000-01	C Scott & C Mcintyre	Whangaroa	10 Fish
2001-02	J Angus	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	50 Fish
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa	22 Fish
2004-05	C Mcintyre	Whangaroa	22 Fish
2005-06	C Mcintyre	Whangaroa	17 Fish
2006-07	L Duvivier	Whangaroa	19 Fish
2007-08	M Marchandise	Whangaroa	14 Fish
2008-09	F Nilsen	Whangaroa	24 Fish
2009-10	T Batson	Tauranga	17 Fish
2010-11}	J Gregory	Whangaora	12 Fish
2010-11}	J Gigger	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2010-11}	P Berolzheimer	Whangaroa	12 Fish
2011-12	J Gregory	Whangaroa	41 Fish
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	62 Fish
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	64 Fish
2014-15	G Peake	Raglan	19 Fish
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	16 Fish
2016-17	D Pascoe	Houhora	11 Fish

2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish
2018-19	R Haines	Bay of Islands	11 Fish
2019-20	M Gilligan	Whangaroa	12 Fish
TOP JUNIOR ANGLER OF THE YEAR (Most Meritorious)			
2000-01	T Flood	Whangarei	
2001-02	T Franich	Warkworth	
2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga	
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa	
2004-05	R Angus	Whangaroa	
2005-06	R Corden	Whangaroa	
2006-07	S James	Whangaroa	
2007-08	D Woolhouse	Hawke's Bay	
2008-09	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands	
2010-11	B Batterton	Bay of Islands	
2011-12	M Angus	Bay of Islands	
2012-13	T Hemingway	Mt Maunganui	
2013-14	H Scott	Bay of Islands	
2014-15	L Jenson	Tauranga	
2015-16	H Scott	Bay of Islands	
2016-17	S Hayes	Whangarei	
2017-18	M Jackson	Manukau Sports	
2018-19	M Ross	Whangarei	
2019-20	O Avery	Bay of Islands	

GRAND SLAM AWARDS:

Presented at the NZFS Council's AGM held 18th to 20th September 2020

Billfish Tagging Slam
CAMPBELL CARTER
Shortbill Spearfish
Black Marlin
Blue Marlin
Broadbill Swordfish
Striped Marlin

*see www.nzsportfishing.org.nz for earlier Awards.

LORD NORRIE GOLD CUP (Heaviest Striped Marlin Each Season)			
1966-67	G Parlour	Whangaroa	184.61 kg
1967-68	G Cunningham	Tauranga	182.79 kg
1968-69	B Moody	Tauranga	175.54 kg
1969-70	R Thompson	Tauranga	183.70 kg
1970-71	T Hume	Tauranga	156.49 kg
1971-72	E Cox	Whangaroa	178.71 kg
1972-73	D Walker	Bay of Islands	161.48 kg
1973-74	B Brittain (Mrs)	Tauranga	182.79 kg
1974-75	J Boyle	Tauranga	180.53 kg
1975-76	C Carabott	Bay of Islands	181.89 kg
1976-77	P Bryers	Bay of Islands	189.37 kg
1977-78	D Evans	Bay of Islands	180.95 kg
1978-79	G Munro	Whangarei	168.40 kg
1979-80	K Rober	Bay of Islands	183.47 kg
1980-81	J Main (Mrs)	Whangarei	188.00 kg
1981-82	B Jenkinson	Tauranga	206.50 kg
1982-83	R Hall (Mrs)	Bay of Islands	192.00 kg
1983-84	D Stampa	Bay of Islands	174.00 kg
1984-85	W Mills	Whakatane	161.00 kg

1985-86	W Boniface	Whangarei	224.01 kg
1986-87	D Charteris	Taranaki	173.00 kg
1987-88	A Antonelli	Bay of Islands	161.04 kg
1988-89	C Arfman	Taranaki	169.00 kg
1989-90	D Bellew (Mrs)	Whangarei	156.00 kg
1990-91	A Bint	Taranaki	170.00 kg
1991-92	K Oddy	Bay of Islands	188.00 kg
1992-93	L Wilkie	Houhora	179.00 kg
1993-94	T Johnson	Houhora	192.20 kg
1994-95	P Holdsworth	Bay of Islands	196.80 kg
1995-96	R Sheard	Whangaroa	180.40 kg
1996-97	A Mathie	Tauranga	179.50 kg
1997-98	R Hardy	Whangarei	172.50 kg
1998-99	G Trezona	Te Kaha	171.40 kg
1999-00	J Hamilton	Whangarei	157.80 kg
2000-01	S Wilkinson	Whangaroa	165.80 kg
2001-02	N Rist	Tauranga	158.10 kg
2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga	184.70 kg
2003-04	P Chipman	Manukau Sport	164.05 kg
2004-05	D Barlow	Mercury Bay	172.80 kg
2005-06	Peter Bush	Manukau Sport	188.70 kg
2006-07	M Jones	Kawhia	178.00 kg
2007-08	G Le Compte	Pegasus Bay	181.20 kg
2008-09	B Hunniford	Big Fish	168.60 kg
2009-10	J Gigger	Whangaroa	204.50 kg
2010-11	R Alexander	Big Fish	197.00 kg
2011-12	R Brown	Bay of Islands	177.30 kg
2012-13	L Robertson	Whangaroa	186.70 kg
2013-14	K Manning	Whangamata	200.15 kg
2014-15	D Holmberg	Tauranga	173.00 kg
2015-16	M Cowan	Whangaroa	211.6 kg
2016-17	C Wilson	Mt Maunganui	196.6kg
2017-18	S Mccully	Marsden Cove	201.4 kg
2018-19	J Mawer	Bay of Islands	191.50kg
2019-20	K Gentry	Whangarei	160kg

THE OLD MAN AND THE SEA CUP (Most Meritorious Catch Each Season)

1966-67	No Award		
1967-68	W Bannister	Whangaroa	
1968-69	No Award		
1969-70	J Hannah	Whangarei	
1970-71	No Award		
1971-72	A Clark (Mrs)	Bay of Islands	
1972-73	N Massey (Mrs)	Tauranga	
1973-74	L Blomfield	Bay of Islands	
1974-75	L Going	Whangarei	
1975-76	Sir William Stevenson	Whangarei	
1976-77	A Stevenson	Whangarei	
1977-78	R Campbell	Bay of Islands	
1978-79	K Beale (Miss)	Bay of Islands	
1979-80	J Going (Miss)	Whangarei	
1980-81	B Hill	Bay of Islands	
1981-82	B Ovenden	Whangarei	
1982-83	A Mollard	Whangarei	
1983-84	L Goebel	Whakatane	
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay	
1985-86	W Gardiner	Taranaki	
1986-87	K Oyler (Miss)	Whangaroa	

1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki
1988-89	F (Pop) Looney	Taranaki
1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane
1991-92	S Irvine	Whangaroa
1992-93	R Civil	Whangaroa
1993-94	S Powell	Kawhia
1994-95	M Mckeown	Kawhia
1995-96	A Jorion	Waihou Bay
1996-97	L Stone	Bay of Islands
1997-98	S Mossman	Auckland
1998-99	D King	Ngawi
1999-00	G Sinclair	Bay of Islands
2000-01	M Clerke	Tauranga
2001-02	A Jorion	Gisborne-Tatapouri
2002-03	J Garrett	Bay of Islands
2003-04	E Jacobsen	Houhora
2004-05	C Angus	Tautuku
2005-06	P Jackson	Waihou Bay
2006-07	A Carey	Houhora
2007-08	R Meade	Waihou Bay
2008-09	M Armistead	Tauranga
2009-10	J Garrett	Bay of Islands
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay
2011-12	S Dobson	Mt Maunganui
2012-13	T Royal	Bay of Islands
2013-14	S Smith	Whangarei
2014-15	G Yukich	Manukau
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei
2016-17	N Sinden	Ahipara
2017-18	W Going	Whangarei
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai
2019-20	L Randrup	Waihou Bay

FISHERMAN OF THE YEAR - (Heaviest Game Fish Caught Each Season)

1966-67	W Gasquoine	Tauranga	Tiger Shark	357.08 kg
1967-68	R Greig	Bay of Islands	Pacific Blue Marlin	461.30 kg
1968-69	M Larsen	Tauranga	Mako Shark	425.02 kg
1969-70	J Penwarden	Tauranga	Mako Shark	481.26 kg
1970-71	N Brady	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	312.98 kg
1971-72	J Bloomfield	Whakatane	Black Marlin	413.68 kg
1972-73	N Russ	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	346.09 kg
1973-74	J Gerulaitis	Whangarei	Black Marlin	287.12 kg
1974-75	B Galvin	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	335.20 kg
1975-76	B Anson	Tauranga	Pacific Blue Marlin	340.19 kg
1976-77	A Barclay	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	342.46 kg
1977-78	D Hague	Whakatane	Black Marlin	444.00 kg
1978-79	F Wright	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	305.00 kg
1979-80	J Mildenhall	Whakatane	Mako Shark	302.50 kg
1980-81	D North (Mrs)	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	363.80 kg
1981-82	S Clayden	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	383.00 kg
1982-83	D Hannah	Bay of Islands	Thresher Shark	348.00 kg
1983-84	R Deans	Whakatane	Mako Shark	463.00 kg
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	385.00 kg
1985-86	J Clements (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	316.02 kg
1986-87	C Smellie	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	344.04 kg
1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki	Mako Shark	379.05 kg
1988-89	J Hardstaff	Whangarei	Blue Marlin	412.00 kg

1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	463.08 kg
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane	Black Marlin	373.60 kg
1991-92	S Hardwidge	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	416.60 kg
1992-93	J Harrison (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	313.00 kg
1993-94	I Bowden	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	317.80 kg
1994-95	T Emerson	Wairarapa	Mako Shark	348.00 kg
1995-96	G Cleary	Bowentown	Blue Marlin	301.20 kg
1996-97	G Walton	Bay of Islands	Mako	350.20 kg
1997-98	T Harding	Bay of Islands	Blue Marlin	456.80 kg
1998-99	C Garland	Hawkes Bay	Mako	418.60 kg
1999-00	A Connor	Whangarei	Black Marlin	430.00 kg
2000-01	J Moncur	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	420.60 kg
2001-02	A Jorion	Gis-Tatapouri	Black Marlin	473.20 kg
2002-03	S Eden	Mt Maunganui	Mako Shark	377.90 kg
2003-04	N Barton	Manukau Sport	Tiger Shark	376.20 kg
2004-05	D Haddon	Waihau Bay	Blue Marlin	301.00 kg
2005-06	G Van Hellemond	Whangamata	Blue Marlin	329.70 kg
2006-07	L Melody	New Plymouth	Blue Marlin	354.20 kg
2007-08	R Meade	Waihau Bay	Blue Marlin	442.80 kg
2008-09	G Bee	Hawke's Bay	Mako	384.20 kg
2009-10	S Keefe	Waihau Bay	Blue Marlin	366.60 kg
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay	Blue Marlin	393.80 kg
2011-12	J Gigger	Whangaroa	Broadbill	404.40 kg
2012-13	M Coffin	Whakatane	Broadbill	309.40 kg
2013-14	D Pascoe	Houhora	Pacific Bluefin Tuna	411.60 kg
2014-15	D Ngarama	Te Aroha	Blue Marlin	315.00 kg
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei	Black Marlin	362.8 kg
2016-17	W Wilson	Muriwai	Blue Marlin	466 kg
2017-18	C Markov	Tauranga	Blue Marlin	350.2 kg
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai	Broadbill	335.20kg
2019-20	L Randrup	Waihau Bay	Blue Marlin	492.4kg

THE HART TROPHY Best Live Marine Photo taken by an Amateur

2003-04	M Van Der Wal	Manukau Sport Fishing Club
2004-05	M Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2005-06	W Joyce	Tautuku Fishing Club Dunedin & Haast Inc
2006-07	A Saunders	Counties Sports Fishing Club
2007-08	S Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sport Fishing Club
2008-09	J Headley	Mahia Boating & Fishing Club
2009-10	J McLaren (Aged 9)	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2010-11	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2011-12	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2012-13	Team Bosca	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2013-14	N Browne	Whakatakataka Bay Sport Fishing Club
2014-15	J Tombleson	Tauranga
2015-16	K Bennetto	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2016-17	A Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands Swordfish Club
2017-18	I Steed	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2018-19	B Rhodes	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2019-20	Not Awarded	

THE ANGLER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.

2019-20	C Matthews	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club
---------	------------	--

VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing

2019-20	L Hosking & C Pritt	Taupo Fishing Club
---------	---------------------	--------------------

CLUB OF THE YEAR

2019-20	Tairua and Pauanui Sport Fishing Club
---------	---------------------------------------

NZSFC NATIONALS: 20TH - 27TH FEBRUARY 2021

SPONSORED BY



FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

Please note the following rule changes for the 2021 Nationals.

- 1. All tackle and equipment used in the capture of a T & R fish MUST be presented to a weighmaster or IGFA Rep for inspection when the hardcopy Tag card is submitted.*
- 2. Broadbill must equal or exceed 90kg*
- 3. The tournament will run for eight days, finishing on the last Saturday in February. Teams can start fishing at 6am on the first day. All catch cards must sighted by a weighmaster or recorder by 4 pm on the final day.*
- 4. There is no lines out of the water time, an angler may fish until such time as they believe that if they land a fish they can have their catch card for weighed fish sighted by a weighmaster of the club weighing the fish by 4pm on the final day. There is no playing out of fish after 4pm on the final day. All fish must be reported to NZSFC by the Club the team is fishing for by 8pm on the final day.*

Please note this important point with regard to scoring:-

NOTE

In all situations if any aggregate points category is tied at the end of the tournament, the angler or team to boat/release their last fish first is deemed to be the winner, date and time of boating or release must be recorded on the catch card (if no time is stated then it will default to 11:59pm Therefore it is imperative that catch or tag times are noted.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The New Zealand “Nationals” shall form the arena in which anglers from throughout New Zealand compete, club against club, team against team and angler against angler for the honour of winning various trophies and titles that have been offered for this tournament.

The ‘Council’ will determine the rules and conditions that will apply to this tournament.

The ‘Council’ will determine the dates and hours of fishing the tournament.

In addition to the NZSFC Nationals Tournament Rules and Conditions, the following will also apply:

1. The NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations are incorporated as tournament rules. Only fish caught in accordance with these Fishing Rules and regulations and within the intent of these rules will qualify for the tournament.
2. All current New Zealand Laws and Regulations regarding the taking of fish in New Zealand territorial waters.

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council reserves the right to use any information received by it through results sheets of the **NATIONAL TOURNAMENT** for publicity, statistical, or other purposes that may be beneficial to the Council or it’s membership.

1. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE

A Judicial Committee will be appointed prior to the tournament starting. The Judicial Committee’s decisions shall be final on all matters pertaining to the contest, and any controversy arising over interpretation of these rules. Any dispute relating to the weight of a fish must be lodged with the weighmaster prior to the fish being removed from the weigh station. All other disputes must be lodged in writing and emailed or faxed to the tournament secretary within 48 hours of the tournament ending. The judicial committee may delay the final results if any dispute requires further investigating. Final results will then be announced, with no subsequent protests or disputes being accepted.

2. SAFETY

Although the Tournament has been arranged for 8 days, it is the skipper’s responsibility to determine that on any one day, the sea conditions and weather forecasts are safe for his/her boat to put to sea. The Tournament is being run nationwide and the fact that boats may be fishing in one area, is not to be taken as an indicator that it is

safe to fish in any other area. It is each Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat they intend to participate in is capable of putting to sea safely.

It is the Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat carries minimum legal safety equipment and flotation aids, including the requirements of local Coastguard/Harbour Board, or any other local body that has assumed control over the waterways and ocean that the team intend to fish in.

Each boat must have a reliable means of communication, with the expectation that they can make contact, or be contacted at all times. Each Boat must return to port, or report to their base each day. Any club who is made aware of a Skipper who has put to sea against the advice or directions of one of the authorities named above, or who has not met minimum safety requirements in equipment must report the matter to the Tournament Secretary, and the Judicial Committee will consider the complaint and can disqualify the team. Any such disqualification will also disqualify any catches previously weighed by that team for the Tournament.

Land Based, Kayak, and personal Watercraft teams will suffer the same penalties if they are found to have ignored advice from officers of surf lifesaving clubs operating in the area.

3. INFRACTIONS

Any person, club, boat skipper or crew, guilty of infraction of the rules could be disqualified from participation in this or any other NZ Sport Fishing Council contest.

4 ELIGIBILITY AND CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

All team members must be financial members of an affiliated club. Team members that enter as a day member must pay the day membership fee for each and every day (8 days), irrespective of how many days the team member actually fishes.

All clubs being represented in the National Tournament must be affiliated to, and be financial members of the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. For the Club to be considered financial their fees must be paid and in the NZSFC account prior to the Tournament commencing.

Junior anglers must be under the age of 17 years at the **conclusion** of the tournament.

All teams must have access to a copy of the rules for the National Tournament.

All teams must nominate a member who will be responsible for the receiving of information

for that team, and for certifying that the above conditions have been met.

All information given to the nominated member **shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.**

A signed entry form, accompanied by the appropriate entry fees for the whole team must be lodged with the club the team is fishing for, before an entry is valid.

5 REGISTRATION

A registration fee of \$25 per angler (inclusive of GST) must accompany the official entry **form and be paid to the club the angler is representing.**

All teams must register **at the headquarters of the club they are going to represent** in the tournament. Correct registration is the team's responsibility through their nominated member.

All team members must be registered, and registration fees paid **before** they commence fishing. New teams, and additional team members can register after the tournament has started but registrations must be completed, and registration fees paid, and the Tournament Secretary notified **before** they commence fishing.

When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies, they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club, as indicated in the Bylaws.

6 CLUB RESPONSIBILITIES

All participating clubs must have a nominated recorder, who will be the official contact for the Tournament Secretary for all matters relating to the tournament.

For the 2020 Nationals the preferred method of receiving and transmitting results will be by email. Council would expect all clubs to make a serious attempt to comply with this preference. However, it is recognised that some clubs may not be able to comply, and for these clubs a fax link will be maintained. Those clubs that are forced to use the fax link must inform the Tournament secretary early.

All participating clubs must have an email address to receive and transmit results and other information between the club and tournament secretary.

All catches must be relayed to the tournament secretary on the day the fish is weighed or tagged. A day being 6 pm to 6 pm (see rule 9).

Daily catch results must be transmitted to the Tournament Secretary not later than 7.30 pm each day and be certified as true and correct. (Certifying will eliminate the need to send catch certificates in) **Nil returns are just as important as positive returns!**

Final catch results must reach the Tournament Secretary prior to 8 pm on the last fishing day of the tournament. The results for Day 8 will be sent as Day 8's results but Recorders and Anglers will have 24 hours to check that all fish have been entered and recorded correctly.

Tagged fish must be reported as soon as possible after the fish has been tagged but must not be notified to the Tournament Secretary until such times as the card has been sighted electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made. All tagged fish must be reported by the club to NZSFC by 8 pm on the final day.

All affiliated clubs must provide courtesy weighing and email/fax reporting to all anglers fishing in the tournament in line with Rule 13.

Clubs who have teams fishing away from their home base should make every effort to make sure they are aware of their obligations under Rule 13.

Clubs must provide competent weighmasters to officiate during the clubs weighing times.

Clubs should hold a pre-tournament briefing to make teams aware of their responsibilities as regards all aspects of the tournament – Local Coastguard/Harbour rules, radio frequencies and weigh station times.

Clubs must have available copies of the Council booklet for teams to purchase or copies of the rules so there is no excuse for teams to be ignorant of the rules

7 TEAMS

Teams will be identified by a team name as well as a team number. The Council will, through the clubs, allocate the team number.

All members of the team must fish for the same club, and at least one member of the team must belong to the club they are fishing for. A team must comprise not less than two (2) and not more than ten (10) persons. There must not be less than two members of the same team on the boat at any one time and in the interests of safety at least one person on the boat should be over the age of 18 years.

If for any reason the responsible member is changed, the tournament secretary must be notified as soon as possible.

MORE THAN ONE team may fish off the same boat, but all teams must be fishing the Nationals tournament.

Teams may change boats during the tournament but must retain the same team name and number. At any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be on the same boat.

No substitute of a team may be made after registration without the consent of the tournament secretary (generally it should not be expected to have substitutes approved after the tournament has commenced).

In the case of land based anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must, be on a stretch of uninterrupted foreshore, must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. Or if fishing from a structure, (such as a wharf or jetty) all members must fish from the structure.

In the case of Kayak and Watercraft anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. They must have all prescribed safety equipment deemed appropriate for Kayak and Watercraft users. As per team numbers rule, minimum of two anglers (that may fish on one kayak or watercraft, or individual watercrafts) and no more than 10 anglers allowed.

With the exception of the rule regarding the catching of bait, only team members may fish from the boat during the tournament, and only team members may catch any of the fish as listed under Rule 15 Species. Guests, spectators and crew on the boat who are not team members may assist with the boating of tournament fish. When no game fishing tackle is in the water, they may assist with the catching of baitfish but may not catch any of the tournament species.

Fish should be weighed from the boat they were caught from, whether on their boat trailer or in the water. Fish can't be transferred to another boat any time for the purpose of weighing the catch except in exceptional circumstances. The only exceptions are if the angler or anglers as a team are changing boat because of availability, or in an emergency ie a breakdown. In both these

situations their catch when weighed will have to be ratified by the disputes committee. This rule does not apply to Land based Anglers. Catch cards for weighed fish and Tag cards for tagged fish should also be handed in or reported from the boat the team is fishing from by a representative of the team

It is the team's responsibility to make themselves familiar with the rules.

Teams will nominate a responsible member on the registration form. **Any official information given to the responsible member shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.**

8 ANGLERS

Anglers may change teams but **must not start fishing** from the new team until the tournament secretary has been notified of the change.

Anglers who change teams shall leave all team points behind but will take individual points with them.

9 FISHING DAYS AND TIMES

The tournament will run for eight days, finishing on the last Saturday in February. Teams can start fishing at 6 am on the first day. All catch cards must be sighted by a weighmaster or recorder by **4pm** on the final day.

There is no lines out of the water time, an angler may fish until such time as they believe that if they land a fish they can have their catch card for weighed fish sighted by a weighmaster of the club weighing the fish **by 4pm** on the final day. There is no playing out of fish after **4pm** on the final day. All fish must be reported to NZSFC by the Club the team is fishing for by 8 pm on the final day.

10 AREA

The tournament will be fished in that area of water bounded by a line 200 miles from New Zealand's two main islands. The provisions of Rule 14 reporting of catches, Rule 11 Weighing, and Rule 2 Safety, must be adhered to.

11 WEIGH STATION AND EQUIPMENT

All fish must be caught on rod and reel only (handlines are permitted only for the catching of bait). All fish must be weighed in the line class of the line manufacturers rating of the line used. All tackle must comply with NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations. **Only non-offset circle hooks can be used targeting Billfish when using live and dead natural baits.**

All fish must be weighed or Tag cards presented at the official weigh stations for the tournament i.e. weigh stations are as listed in the front of the NZSFC yearbook, plus any others notified to and accepted by the tournament secretary prior to the tournament.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for inspection. The timing of the presentation/inspection is dependent on if the fish is weighed or Tagged (refer below to Section 11a and 11b). In the event that any of the tackle or equipment is incomplete or cannot be presented to the weighmaster, **(exception- please see note in 11b Tag & Release regarding hooks cut free)** the catch will be deemed incomplete and the fish will not qualify for the tournament.

Any matters where the weighmaster cannot make a final decision on, they are to notify the tournament secretary in writing within 24 hours explaining the situation, so the judicial committee can make a final call on the eligibility of the catch for the tournament.

11a. Weighing

All fish must be weighed within 36 hours of being caught.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for inspection at the time of weighing.

Weighmasters have the right to inspect any gear on the boat at any time of weighing.

11b. Tag and Release (T & R)

Tag cards must be sighted either physically or electronically by the Club the team is fishing for by 4 pm on the final day.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of a T & R fish **MUST** be presented to a weighmaster or IGFA Rep for inspection when the hardcopy Tag card is submitted. **For all Billfish and Sharks - in the event the hook cannot be safely removed or in the best interests of fish welfare, it is acceptable to cut the leader as close as practically possible to the hook and release the fish, the trace must still be presented to the weighmaster for inspection / measuring along with all other tackle and equipment.**

All Tag cards must be accompanied by photographic evidence of the Tag clearly inserted into the caught fish. This may be a still photo or video. Failure to provide photographic evidence which confirms the placement of the Tag and species of the fish will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.

Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)						
75	5.5	92	9.7	109	15.5	126	23.1
76	5.7	93	10.0	110	15.9	127	23.6
77	5.9	94	10.3	111	16.3	128	24.1
78	6.1	95	10.6	112	16.7	129	24.6
79	6.4	96	10.9	113	17.1	130	25.2
80	6.6	97	11.2	114	17.5	131	25.7
81	6.8	98	11.5	115	17.9	132	26.3
82	7.1	99	11.9	116	18.4	133	26.8
83	7.3	100	12.2	117	18.8	134	27.4
84	7.5	101	12.5	118	19.3	135	27.9
85	7.8	102	12.9	119	19.7	136	28.5
86	8.0	103	13.2	120	20.2	137	29.1
87	8.3	104	13.6	121	20.7	138	29.7
88	8.6	105	14.0	122	21.1	139	30.3
89	8.8	106	14.3	123	21.6	140	30.9
90	9.1	107	14.7	124	22.1		
91	9.4	108	15.1	125	22.6		

Where Tags have been submitted electronically, the original Hardcopy card must be submitted (including equipment inspection) within 24 hours of the tournament ending. Failure to hand in any tag card within this timeframe will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.

12 FORMULA BASIS

The formula is the weight of the fish times 100 divided by the line weight for weighed fish.

Tagged and released points are as follows:

- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin 600 points
- Spearfish 100 points
- Shark 100 points
- Tuna (yellowfin, bluefin, bigeye, butterfly) 150 points
- Yellowtail 25 points

These tag and release points are regardless of line weight (but must be within the line weights referred to in 15 (Species Section 1).

Points are gained by:

For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail **all tagged fish and measured and released fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.**

Capped shark points - The maximum points for a weighed shark is 1250 points plus 1 point per kilo weighed

Kingfish - points for length - Instead of weighing Kingfish, fish may be 'weighed' using the

conversion in the following table for a fish of a particular length, and then normal formula basis applied. **Points for length only applies for released fish**, and photographic evidence on a sanctioned NZSFC / NZ Fishing Comp measure board must be supplied as evidence to gain the relevant points. No gaff to be used, unless lip gaffed. Length is measured as a straight line under the fish Nose with mouth closed to centre of Tail Fork, rounded down to the nearest centimetre. Anglers are encouraged to Tag the fish, and will be included in tagged tallies, though will not gain Tag points where the fish is counted as a points for length fish, and vice versa.

Fish in this category will also be eligible for the length section. The points for length calculation only applies to the Nationals Tournament, and cannot apply for New Zealand weight records - though may apply for New Zealand length records. Only three fish for (points for length) will be recorded each day. Where additional fish are measured, then the best scoring three fish will apply and, if tagged, those fish will count to Tagged tallies.

13 COURTESY WEIGHING

All clubs must provide courtesy weighs for all anglers fishing the Nationals. They must also provide recording and reporting of catches to the angler. It is the Angler's / Team's responsibility to ensure that the copy of the weighsheet is submitted to the club that they are fishing for. (The general rule should be that visiting anglers should have available to them, the same hours of weighing and reporting services, as a local angler).

All participating anglers wishing to use the courtesy weigh facility of another club must abide by the rules and conditions for weighing at the host club as though they were a member of that club. **It is the visiting teams' responsibility to ensure that their team is familiar with any such rules and conditions.**

ALL PARTICIPATING ANGLERS WISHING TO USE THE COURTESY WEIGH FACILITY OF ANOTHER CLUB MUST INFORM THE HOST CLUB AS SOON AS SUCH A REQUIREMENT BECOMES APPARENT.

Any team intending fishing away from their home base and intending to use courtesy weigh facilities must inform prospective hosts in advance and make their intentions known.

Weigh sheets used for courtesy weighing must be from the club providing the courtesy weigh. Two forms must be filled in, prior to weighing of the fish. One weigh sheet is for the club providing the courtesy weigh, and the other is for the angler to take back to their club for their records. This is the angler's responsibility.

If the words > courtesy, consideration, and common sense < are kept to the fore courtesy weighing should not present a problem

14 REPORTING OF CATCHES

All fish (Species Section 1 only) must be reported as soon as possible after being boated, to the weigh station or club where the fish is expected to be weighed, giving the following details: Angler, Team Number, Team Name, Species and the time boated.

All fish tagged and released must be reported as soon as possible after the release but must not be reported to the Tournament Secretary until such time as the tag card has been sighted either physically or electronically by the club the team is fishing for. Please refer to rule 11b Tag & Release for final handing in of tag cards and tackle and equipment checking for tag & released fish.

15 SPECIES SECTION 1

To be fished in the following line classes

60 kg, 37kg, 24kg, 15kg, 10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

- Blue & Black Marlin
- Broadbill
- Striped Marlin
- Shortbill Spearfish
- Mahimahi

Shark (blue shark, bronze whaler, hammerhead shark, mako shark, thresher shark, tiger shark, porbeagle).

Tuna (yellowfin, bluefin, bigeye, butterfly).

Yellowtail

SPECIES, SECTION 2

To be fished in the following line classes

10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

- Tuna Slender & Skipjack
- Albacore
- Snapper
- Kahawai
- Trevally

16 CATCH RESTRICTIONS

Each angler can weigh a maximum of 3 fish per species per day for the Tournament apart from Sharks – **Each angler may weigh one shark per angler per day.** The 3 fish restriction applies to Length for Points fish also. Where weighed and flyfishing are referred too, there are respective sections/categories with tippet referring to flyfishing.

Minimum weights and lengths for fish in all sections are:

Blue & Black Marlin

- Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 90 kg
- Tag & Release No minimum

Broadbill

- Weighed incl. Fly Fishing **Must equal or exceed 90 kg**
- Tag & Release No minimum

Striped Marlin

- Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 90 kg
- Tag & Release No minimum

Shortbill Spearfish

- Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 10 kg
- Tag & Release No minimum

Mahimahi

- Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 4 kg on line weights 15kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below there is no minimum fish weight

No Tag & Release
Shark (all species as listed under 15. Species) Only 1 shark per angler per day may be weighed

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 40 kg

Tag & Release 122 cm or 4 feet

Tuna - Bluefin, Bigeye and Butterfly

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed line/tippet weight

Tag & Release No minimum

Yellowfin Tuna

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Minimum weight is 15 kg on line 15 kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below the fish must equal or exceed the line weight

Tag & Release No minimum

Yellowtail

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed Line/tippet weight and must meet/exceed 100 cm in length

Length for points 75 cm in length or greater

Tag & Release 75 cm in length or greater

Albacore, Snapper, Kahawai, Skipjack & Slender, Trevally

No Tag & Release

On line/tippet weights 1, 2 & 3 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 1 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 1 kg

On line/tippet weights 4, 6, 8 & 10 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Note: Shark (All Species as listed) – Tagged – 122 cm or 4 ft (it is not intended that anglers or crew should risk injury trying to measure sharks to the millimetre but should use the best possible estimate using any practical aid eg a mark on a gaff handle or length of cord).

FLY FISHING SECTION: ALL SPECIES

Tippet classes are as follows: 1kg: 2kg: 3kg: 4 kg: 6 kg: 8 kg: 10kg

SECTION 1

TEAM TROPHIES

The following Trophies will be awarded by the NZ Sport Fishing Council to the team scoring the most points for each of the thirteen species:

Blue & Black Marlin Air New Zealand Trophy

Broadbill Moutere Magic Trophy

Striped Marlin John Hough Memorial Trophy

Shortbill Spearfish Waihou Bay Trophy

Mahimahi The Dennis Davey Trophy

Shark NZI Trophy

Tuna City of Auckland Trophy

Yellowtail Westpac Trophy

Albacore Hickey Sports Trophy

Skipjack & Slender Tuna Wasabi Trophy & Tautuku Fishing Club Trophy (Slender Tuna only)

Snapper Sheryl Hart Trophy

Kahawai Black Magic Trophy

Trevally Pursuit Trophy

Each species may be fished for on line weights as allocated for that species in **RULE 15** on the formula basis.

Points are gained by:

For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail all tagged fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.

NOTE

In all situations if any aggregate points category is tied at the end of the tournament, the angler or team to boat/release their last fish first, is deemed to be the winner. Date and time of boating or release must be recorded on the catch card (if no time is stated then it will default to 11:59pm. Therefore it is imperative that catch or tag times are noted.

SECTION 2

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch on the formula basis for a **fish scoring the highest points.**

SECTION 3

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – WEIGHED FISH

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each line weight and each game fish species.**

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – TAGGED FISH

The winner will be the angler with the most fish in each line weight in the following species:- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin. In the event of the same number of fish being tagged and released on one line weight the angler who tags his last fish first will be deemed the winner.

SECTION 4

NZ CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released

NZ CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released.

SECTION 5

CAROL ATWOOD MEMORIAL TROPHY

This trophy will be awarded for the most meritorious tuna caught during the tournament **(tuna scoring most points).**

SECTION 6

TAG AND RELEASE SECTION

The winner will be the angler tagging and releasing **the most fish in each of the seven species sections**, namely Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Shark, Yellowtail & Tuna. In the event of more than one angler tagging and releasing the same number of fish, the winner will be the angler who tagged his last fish first

Only fish tagged with the Council approved tags will count.

Released fish not tagged do not count.

SECTION 7

OVERSEAS TEAM

The winning team will be the one scoring the **highest aggregate points in the thirteen species sections.**

To qualify as an Overseas Team, one member must reside overseas. Only the top three scoring fish will count.

SECTION 8

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch by a Junior Angler on the formula basis for **a weighed fish scoring the highest points in each of the thirteen species sections**, namely Albacore, Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Mahimahi, Shark, Tuna, Skipjack & Slender Tuna (combined), Yellowtail, Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally

SECTION 9

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Blue & Black Marlin weighed plus all Blue & Black Marlin tagged and released.

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Broadbill weighed plus all Broadbill tagged and released.

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Striped Marlin weighed plus all Striped Marlin tagged and released.

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Shortbill Spearfish weighed plus all Shortbill Spearfish tagged and released.

SECTION 10

FLY FISHING SECTION

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each tippet class and each game fish species.**

SECTION 11

INTERCLUB COMPETITION

An Interclub competition is to be held in conjunction with the tournament. The following rules relate to the Interclub:

There will be 13 Interclub Champions.

The winning club/s will be the club/s scoring **the highest number of points from the top 5 scoring fish from each club for each of the thirteen species.**

Interclub Trophies are:

Blue & Black Marlin	The Penn Tackle Trophy
Broadbill	Big Fish Bait & Tackle Trophy
Striped Marlin	The Gordon Traill Memorial Trophy
Shortbill Spearfish	The Webb Family Trophy
Mahimahi	The Maui Jim Trophy
Shark	Stuart Morrison Trophy
Yellowtail	NZ Fishing News Trophy
Tuna	Composite Development Trophy
Albacore	Kilwell Trophy
Skipjack & Slender Tuna	Wasabi Trophy & Canterbury Sport Fishing Club Trophy (Slender only)
Snapper	The Penn Tackle Trophy
Kahawai	The Black Magic Trophy
Trevally	The Dave White Memorial Trophy

SECTION 12

VARTA CUP NORTHERN

Will be awarded to the Northern club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

AUCKLAND REGION TROPHY

Will be awarded to the Auckland Region Zone 2 club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

We also recommend other regions consider sourcing a similar trophy for their Zone.

SECTION 13

VARTA CUP

Will be awarded to the overall Club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

REGIONAL SECTION

Clubs will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 14

TOP TEAM FROM EACH CLUB

Will be awarded to the team with the most points from **the top scoring fish from each of the 13 species.**

REGIONAL SECTION

Teams will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 15

LENGTH SECTION

The winner will be the angler with the longest fish in each of the following species:

Albacore, Kahawai, Snapper, Skipjack, Trevally & Yellowtail

- Fish in this section will remain in this section only
- Fish must be released so they can't be kept and weighed in for another section in the Nationals. Kingfish can be entered as 'points for length', though still may not be weighed.
- Anglers enter their own catches on line at www.fishingcomp.co.nz/Nationals/
- Any fish that qualifies as a NZ Record will be added to the NZ Record section and if the angler is already entered in the NZ Fishing Competition then their entry will also be transferred to that competition.



NOTES FOR RECORDERS - NUMBER ONE RULE: PLEASE READ THE RULES

No Braid to be used in this event except when used as backing, as defined in the NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations

1. All Clubs must appoint a Recorder who is willing to check the results each evening – especially those clubs with anglers fishing away from home
2. Entry Numbers' and a 'Team Details Form' along with a 'Results Schedule Form' will be sent to each Club prior to the contest. You will need a Results Schedule form for each of the days.
3. Please remember that **Teams must register with the Club they will represent.** If they intend to fish from another location/ Club they must still register with their club they intend to represent. Each Club will forward the results for the Teams fishing for them.
4. The Team Details sheet needs to be emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary as soon as details are to hand. **Results must be sent on the day the fish are weighed. Results for Tagged fish should be sent when the card has been sighted either electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made.**
5. The Daily Results Schedule needs to be emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary prior to 7.30 pm each evening. All fish weighed, and tag cards sighted (physically or electronically) that day must be written on this sheet. Results after 7.30 pm will go into the next day's tally (except on the final night of course). **A 'Nil' return by phone or email speeds up the results – very necessary on the final night.**
6. Result Sheets are certified correct by the Recorder, it is therefore important that the Recorders check all results as they come out each night. **All Tag cards must be sighted by the Club the team is fishing for and reported only when they have been sighted either physically or electronically.**
7. Teams and anglers can be added at any stage during the contest. Please ensure the 'extras' are emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary on a Team Details Sheet – please send the 'additions' only or mark very clearly where the additional teams and anglers start.
8. To make life simple if you have any further entries, additions to teams, or other queries it would be appreciated if these were dealt with during the day to leave the evening free for results to be processed.
9. **Once the tournament has ended, each club will be invoiced based on their number of entries. There is a \$6 deduction for club administration. This payment is to be forwarded to the Secretary, NZSFC, PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144, or paid by direct payment to NZSFC bank account as soon as possible after the club has received an invoice from the Secretary.**
10. **Recorders and Anglers have 24 hours after the Tournament finishes to check that all their fish have been entered and are correct.**



2020 NZSFC NATIONALS: FINAL RESULTS

SECTION 1	TEAM CHAMPIONS		
ALBACORE	HICKEY SPORTS TROPHY		
	1st:	Tin Arse II	Cape Egmont Boating Club 926.00
	2nd:	Hammertime	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club 891.50
	3rd:	Summer Wine	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club 636.50
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN	NEW PLYMOUTH S/FISHING & U/WATER CLUB		
	1st:	3 Wise Men	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club 1,338.33
	2nd:	November Rain	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club 1,200.00
	2nd:	Stray Kats	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club 1,165.95
BROADBILL	MOTUTERE MAGIC TROPHY		
	1st:	Big Red	Clevedon Game Fishing Club 3,000.00
	2nd:	Fyssher	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club 600.00
	3rd:	Team Weapon	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club 600.00
KAHAWAI	BLACK MAGIC TROPHY		
	1st:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club 787.00
	2nd:	Team Trokar	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club 719.00
	3rd:	Baby Blue	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club 615.00
MAHIMAHI	THE DENNIS DAVEY TROPHY		
	1st:	Sol-E-Mar	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club 121.64
	2nd:	Miss Chris	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club 64.93
	3rd:	Scrap Metal	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club 62.70
SHARK	NZI TROPHY		
	1st:	Senator	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club 1,481.33
	2nd:	Friends In Low Places	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club 600.00
	3rd:	Joint Venture	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club 400.00
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH	WAIHAU BAY TROPHY		
	1st:	Indica	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club 100.00
	2nd:	Ramoe	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club 100.00
	3rd:	Vitamin Sea	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club 100.00
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA	WASABI TROPHY		
	1st:	Team Oarsim	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club 483.99
	2nd:	Infinity	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club 362.09
	3rd:	Team Trokar	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club 351.33
SNAPPER	SHERYL HART TROPHY		
	1st:	Skulldraggers	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club 1,589.00
	2nd:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club 886.00
	3rd:	Double Tap	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club 817.17
STRIPED MARLIN	JOHN HOUGH MEMORIAL TROPHY		
	1st:	Diesel	Counties Sports Fishing Club 4,800.00
	2nd:	Tennessee Whiskey	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club 3,000.00
	3rd:	Noelani	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club 3,000.00
TREVALLY	PURSUIT TROPHY		
	1st:	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club 648.00
	2nd:	Safari	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club 496.25
	3rd:	Double Tap	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club 455.00

TUNA		CITY OF AUCKLAND TROPHY	
1st:	Ocean Pacific	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	512.67
2nd:	November Rain	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	485.95
3rd:	Hot Tuna	BOI Swordfish Club	300.00
YELLOWTAIL		WESTPAC TROPHY	
1st:	Fishy Business	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	1,181.75
2nd:	Nerayle/Metallica	Warkworth Gamefish Club	434.80
3rd:	Friends In Low Places	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	347.00
SECTION 2		NZ CHAMPION ANGLER	
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN			
1st:	Gavin Prangley	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1011.67 242.8 on 24
2nd:	Mark Coffin	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	907.5 217.8 on 24
3rd:	Michael Lincoln	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	763.33 183.2 on 24
BROADBILL			
1st:	Michael Mcdonald	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	572.97 212 on 37
2nd:	Nathan Ferrini	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	477.84 176.8 on 37
SHARK			
1st:	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	981.33 128 on 15
2nd:	Phillip Barrett	Cape Egmont Boating Club	390.08 75.5 on 24
3rd:	Kristen Zaloumis	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	292.43 56.6 on 24
TUNA			
1st:	Lori Tanner	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	369.73 136.8 on 37
2nd:	Connor Etting	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	186.22 68.9 on 37
3rd:	Ken Mclean	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	163.33 39.2 on 24
YELLOWTAIL			
1st:	Adam Clancy	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	375 15 on 4
2nd:	Nathan Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	280 L/M 11.2 on 4 kg
3rd:	Daniel Given	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	268.75 21.5 on 8kg
STRIPED			
1st:	Preston Drage	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	754.67 113.2 on 15
2nd:	Anthony Thoumine	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	746.67 112 on 15
3rd:	Kayne Saunderson	Counties Sports Fishing Club	650 97.5 on 15

ALBACORE			
1st:	Prezley Murfitt	Cape Egmont Boating Club	602 6.02 on 1
2nd:	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	420 4.2 on 1
3rd:	Mitchell Van Eekelen	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club	382.5 7.65 on 2
SHORTBILL			
1st:	Dylan Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club	80.81 29.9 on 37
2nd:	Daniel Peters	Te Aroha Angling Club Inc	51.89 19.2 on 37
KAHAWAI			
1st:	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	265 2.65 on 1
2nd:	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	264 2.64 on 1
3rd:	Lee Drummond	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	258 2.58 on 1
SNAPPER			
1st:	Jim Powell	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	630 6.3 on 1
2nd:	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	626 6.26 on 1
3rd:	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	554 5.54 on 1
TREVALLY			
1st:	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	254 2.54 on 1
2nd:	Alec Stevenson	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	246 2.46 on 1
3rd:	Steve Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	198 1.98 on 1
SKIPJACK & SLENDER			
1st:	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	222.5 4.45 on 2
2nd:	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	176.83 5.305 on 3
3rd:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	157.83 4.735 on 3
MAHIMAHI			
1st:	Darryl Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	64.93 9.74 on 15
2nd:	Darryl Williams	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	48.75 11.7 on 24
3rd:	Scott Evans	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	47 11.28 on 24

SECTION 3		CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS (Heaviest Fish)		
ALBACORE				
10 kg	Garry Rae	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.445	ALB
	Tony McClelland	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.275	ALB
8 kg	Shaun Stenning	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	4.87	ALB
	Graham Coombe	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	7.45	ALB
	Wade Callander	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	7.395	ALB
6 kg	David West	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	6.26	ALB
	David Gibson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	8.125	ALB
4 kg	David Bicknell	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	8.035	ALB
	Jason Percy	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	5.84	ALB
	Peter Draper	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	9.9	ALB
	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	9.18	ALB
3 kg	Joe Bicknell	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	8.775	ALB
	Daniel Neiderberger	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	6.325	ALB
	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.96	ALB
2 kg	Russell Weir	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.56	ALB
	Mitchell Van Eekelen	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club	7.65	ALB
1 kg	Bruce Murdoch	Pegasus Bay Game Fishing Club	5.44	ALB
	Dave Newman	Cape Egmont Boating Club	5.24	ALB
	Prezley Murfitt	Cape Egmont Boating Club	6.02	ALB
	Carl Linnell	Cape Egmont Boating Club	4.2	ALB
	Joseph Penberth	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.995	ALB
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN				
37 kg	Brian Foote	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	209.4	
	Karl Murray	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	197.8	
	Kyle O'Brien	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	164	
24 kg	Gavin Prangley	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	242.8	M/BL
	Mark Coffin	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	217.8	M/BL
	Michael Lincoln	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	183.2	M/BL
BROADBILL				
37 kg	Michael McDonald	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	212	
	Nathan Ferrini	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	176.8	
KAHAWAI				
10 kg	Matt Hassard	Raglan Sportfishing Club	3.05	
	Daryl Atwell	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.86	
	Jack Mcgregor	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.79	
8 kg	Ash Ansley	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.715	
	Jason Percy	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.54	
	Bradley Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	2.2	
6 kg	Chris Hart	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3.105	
	Vance Williams	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3.01	
	Mark Strange	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.92	
4 kg	Michael Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.59	
	Wendy Robbins	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	2.46	
	Jim Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.45	
3 kg	Dave Thompson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.645	
	Glenn Bond	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.495	
	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.355	

2 kg	Dave Thompson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.665
	Dave Thompson	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.625
	Scott Arnold	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.565
1 kg	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.65
	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.64
	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.58
MAHIMAI			
37 kg	Jimmy Moore	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	14.2
	Sean Bransma	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	10.9
	Rachel Cashmore	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	10.1
24 kg	Darryl Williams	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	11.7
	Scott Evans	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	11.28
	Ross Lucas	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	10.405
15 kg	Darryl Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	9.74
	Markus Wunderlich	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	4.24
SHARK			
24 kg	Phillip Barrett	Cape Egmont Boating Club	75.5 S/M
	Kristen Zaloumis	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	56.6 S/BW
15 kg	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	128 S/M
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH			
37 kg	Dylan Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club	29.9
	Daniel Peters	Te Aroha Angling Club Inc	19.2
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA			
10 kg	Jack Williams	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	5.48
	Terry Gray	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	5.28
	Deanna Stempa	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	3.5
8 kg	Guy Walker	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.186
	Craig Howe	Counties Sports Fishing Club	5.02
	Julie Pirie	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	4.34
6 kg	Carter Cushing	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	4.79
	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	4.78
	Darren Oliver	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	4.64
4 kg	Rowan Yandle	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	4.85
	Kay Lankey	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	4.8
	Mike Taylor	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	4.79
3 kg	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	5.305
	Emily Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	4.735
	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	4.48
2 kg	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	4.45
SNAPPER			
10 kg	Jarrod Mckelvie	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	10.34
	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	6.76
	Jeff Chellow	Warkworth Gamefish Club	6.48
8 kg	Trevor Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	7.84
	Gavin Shine	Counties Sports Fishing Club	7.43
	Bradley Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	6.84
6 kg	Stephen Clay	Matarangi Boat & Fishing Club	6.375
	John Roberts	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	4.27
	Tania Roberts	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3.51

4 kg	Jim Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	9.44
	Michael Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	8.44
	Nathan Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	7.04
3 kg	Cam Rathe	Warkworth Gamefish Club	7.66
	Scott Bradley	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.41
	Bob Segetin	Matarangi Boat & Fishing Club	3.182
2 kg	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.1
	Shane Heartstone	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	3.89
	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	3.42
1 kg	Jim Powell	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	6.3
	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	6.26
	Rick Horton	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	5.54
STRIPED MARLIN			
37 kg	Don Yule	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	154.8
	Jeff Bawden	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	143.4
	Graeme Mckay	Gisborne-Tat Sports Fishing Club	141.3
24 kg	Frank Van Vroonhoven	Raglan Sportfishing Club	124 M/S
	Glenn Kipling	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	115.2 M/S
	Adam Hallett	Kawhia Boating & Angling Club	113.5 M/S
15 kg	Preston Drage	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	113.2 M/S
	Anthony Thoumine	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	112 M/S
	Kayne Saunderson	Counties Sports Fishing Club	97.5 M/S
TREVALLY			
10 kg	Jarrold Mckelvie	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	5.38
8 kg	Chris Hart	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.875
	Scott Oldfield	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	2.15
	Alan Mckay	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	2.015
6 kg	Adam Clancey	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	3.4
4 kg	Adam Clancey	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	3.56
	Bruce Beca	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	3.54
	Daniel Given	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	3.4
3 kg	Jim Powell	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.72
	Jim Powell	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.28
	Jim Powell	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	3.92
2 kg	Bruce Beca	NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	3.1
	Brady Ruthe	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	2.555
	Pat Galbraith	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.51
1 kg	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.54
	Alec Stevenson	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	2.46
	Steve Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1.98
TUNA			
60 kg	Grant Curtis	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	37.6
	Warren Mckay	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	20.2
	Warren Mckay	Houhora Big Game & Sports Fishing Club	20.2
37 kg	Lori Tanner	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	136.8
	Connor Etting	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	68.9
	Scott Norton	Tairua-Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	56.8

24 kg	Ken Mclean	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	39.2 T/Y
	John Keeley	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	25 T/Y
	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	22.6 T/Y
YELLOWTAIL			
10 kg	Bradley Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	15.88 Y/T
	Daniel Given	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	66.6 M/L
8 kg	Daniel Given	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	21.5 Y/T
	Lewis Avenell	Big Fish Fishing Club	10.9 M/L
	Bradley Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	7.3 M/L
6 kg	Ian Biddick	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	11.4 Y/T
	Kevin O'keefe	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	8.3 M/L
	Trevor Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefish Club	7.2 M/L
4 kg	Adam Clancey	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	15 Y/T
	Nathan Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	11.2 M/L
	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	6.6 M/L

SECTION 4 NEW ZEALAND CHAMPION BILLFISH ANGLER

BLUE & BLACK MARLIN CHAMPION

1st:	Lou Yukich	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	1338.33 PT
2nd:	Gavin Prangley	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1011.67 PT
3rd:	Mark Coffin	Whakatane Sportfishing Club	907.5 PT

BROADBILL CHAMPION

1st:	Luke Howard-Willis	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1200 PT
2nd:	Russell Bill	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	600 PT
3rd:	Leighton Gaskell	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	600 PT

STRIPED MARLIN CHAMPION

1st:	Ethan Grylls	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	3000 PT
2nd:	Kane Bodman	Counties Sports Fishing Club	2400 PT
3rd:	Preston Drage	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	1954.67 PT

SHORTBILL SPEARFISH CHAMPION

1st:	Ed Rihari	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	100 PT
2nd:	Graham Ballard	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	100 PT
3rd:	Jason Groom	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	100 PT

SECTION 5 CAROL ATWOOD MEMORIAL TROPHY (Most Meritorious Tuna)

1st:	Lori Tanner	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	369.73 PT
2nd:	Connor Etting	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	186.22 PT
3rd:	Ken Mclean	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	163.33 PT

SECTION 6 TAG & RELEASE - MOST TAGGED & RELEASED

BLUE & BLACK MARLIN

1st:	Paul Chapman	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	1
2nd:	Blair Horrocks	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Graham Ballard	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1

BROADBILL

1st:	Luke Howard-Willis	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Leighton Gaskell	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Tate Maxwell	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	1

SHARK			
1st:	Nathan Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	5
2nd:	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	3
3rd:	Kahu Robson	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	2

SHORTBILL SPEARFISH			
1st:	Campbell Carter	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Jason Groom	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Bryce Kidd	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1

STRIPED MARLIN			
1st:	Ethan Grylls	Hokianga Big Game & Sport Fishing Club	5
2nd:	Kane Bodman	Counties Sports Fishing Club	4
3rd:	Robbie West	Counties Sports Fishing Club	3

TUNA			
1st:	Vaughan Craven	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
2nd:	Dan Wein	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
3rd:	Bob Spraggs	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1

YELLOWTAIL			
1st:	Euan Mclachlan	New Plymouth S/fishing & U/water Club	4
2nd:	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	3
3rd:	Nathan Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	2

SECTION 7	OVERSEAS TEAM - The winning team will be the one scoring the highest aggregate points over the thirteen species. Only the top three scoring fish count. In the event of a tie the team that catches the last scoring fish first will be the winner		
1st:	Smoke Machine	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	477.84
2nd:	Ezys	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	157.2
3rd:	Glory Boys	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	25.41

SECTION 8 NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPIONS

SHARK				
1st:	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	981.33	128kg on 15kg

YELLOWTAIL				
1st:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	165.00	6.6 on 4kg
2nd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	152.00	6.1 on 4kg

ALBACORE				
1st:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	230.00	4.6kg on 2kg
2nd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	182.83	5.485kg on 3kg
3rd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	172.33	5.17kg on 3kg

SHORTBILL SPEARFISH				
1st:	Dylan Hull	Counties	80.81	29.9kg on 37kg

KAHAWAI				
1st:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	214.00	2.14kg on 1kg
2nd:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	197.50	1.975kg on 1kg
3rd:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	78.50	2.355kg on 3kg

SKIP JACK				
1st:	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth	176.83	5.305kg on 3kg
2nd:	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	157.83	4.735kg on 3kg
3rd:	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth	149.33	4.48kg on 3kg

SNAPPER				
1st:	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay	76.50	1.53kg on 2kg
2nd:	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	67.60	6.76kg on 10kg
3rd:	Sadie Bond	Hawkes Bay	34.00	1.02kg on 3kg
TREVALLY				
1st:	Brady Ruthe	Tairua-Pauanui	127.75	2.555kg on 2kg
2nd:	Brady Ruthe	Tairua-Pauanui	122.50	2.45kg on 2kg
3rd:	Brady Ruthe	Tairua-Pauanui	103.75	2.075kg on 2kg
MAHIMAHI				
1st:	Jimmy Moore	Waihou Bay	38.38	14.2kg on 37kg
SECTION 9 NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BILLFISH ANGLER				
JUNIOR STRIPED MARLIN CHAMPION				
1st:	Cayden De Graaf	Clevedon Game Fishing Club		600
2nd:	Wyatt Johnston	Whakatane Sportfishing Club		600
3rd:	Scott Godfrey	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club		600
JUNIOR SHORTBILL SPEARFISH CHAMPION				
1st:	Dylan Hull	Counties Sports Fishing Club		80.81
SECTION 10 FLY FISHING SECTION				
KAHAWAI				
3kg :	Steven Lee	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club		2.07kg
SNAPPER				
3kg :	Bob Segetin	Matarangi Boat & Fishing Club		2.14kg
	Stu Arnold	Matarangi Boat & Fishing Club		1.254kg
SECTION 11 INTERCLUB - TOP 3 SCORING FISH				
ALBACORE - KILWELL SPORTS DUEL TROPHY				
1st:	Cape Egmont		1,768.00	
2nd:	Pegasus Bay		1,408.00	
3rd:	New Plymouth		1,121.33	
BLUE & BLACK MARLIN - THE PENN TACKLE TROPHY				
1st:	Whangaroa		3,138.33	
2nd:	Waihou Bay		3,129.17	
3rd:	Mt Maunganui		1,602.70	
BROADBILL - BIG FISH BAIT & TACKLE TROPHY				
1st:	Clevedon		3,000.00	
2nd:	Muriwai		1,772.97	
3rd:	Whangaroa		1,077.84	
KAHAWAI - BLACK MAGIC TROPHY				
1st:	Wellington		1,233.00	
2nd:	New Plymouth		1,152.50	
3rd:	Hawkes Bay		1,036.50	
MAHIMAHI - THE MAUI JIM TROPHY				
1st:	Mercury Bay		173.21	
2nd:	Waihou Bay		88.11	
3rd:	Whangaroa		64.93	

SHARK - STUART MORRISON TROPHY		
1st:	Whangaroa	1,381.33
2nd:	Tauranga	692.43
3rd:	Houhora	500.00
SHORTBILL SPEARFISH - THE WEBB FAMILY TROPHY		
1st:	Tauranga	200.00
2nd:	Waihou Bay	200.00
3rd:	Te Kaha	100.00
SKIPJACK & SLENDER TUNA - WASABI TROPHY		
1st:	New Plymouth	771.99
2nd:	Mercury Bay	730.59
3rd:	Waihou Bay	255.33
SNAPPER - PENN TACKLE TROPHY		
1st:	NZ Land Based	2,610.00
2nd:	Wellington	1,398.00
3rd:	Mercury Bay	1,082.00
STRIPED MARLIN - GORDON TRAILL MEMORIAL TROPHY		
1st:	Muriwai	3,301.34
2nd:	Counties	3,050.00
3rd:	Mercury Bay	3,000.00
TREVALLY - THE DAVE WHITE MEMORIAL TROPHY		
1st:	Wellington	1,006.00
2nd:	NZ Land Based	682.34
3rd:	Tairua-Pauanui	600.00
TUNA - COMPOSITE DEVELOPMENT TROPHY		
1st:	Tauranga	752.97
2nd:	Whangaroa	654.29
3rd:	Whangarei	507.67
YELLOWTAIL - NZ FISHING NEWS TROPHY		
1st:	Marsden Cove	1,065.75
2nd:	Hawkes Bay	590.00
3rd:	Warkworth	459.80



SECTION 12		VARTA CUP NORTHERN	
1st:	Whangaroa		2,319.66
2nd:	Whangarei		1,980.00
3rd:	Ahipara		1,800.00
3rd:	Hokianga		1,800.00

SECTION 13		VARTA CUP OVERALL	
1st:	Whangaroa		2,319.66
2nd:	Clevedon		2,211.67
3rd:	Whakatane		2,107.50

REGIONAL SECTION WINNERS

NORTHLAND (1)		
1st	Whangaroa	2,319.66
2nd	Whangarei	1,980.00
3rd	Ahipara	1,800.00

LOWER NORTH ISLAND (5)		
1st	Wellington	886.00
2nd	Hawkes Bay	795.88
3rd	Gisborne-Tat	381.89

AUCKLAND (2)		
1st	Clevedon	2,211.67
2nd	Muriwai	2,101.34
3rd	Counties	1,850.00

WAIKATO/TARANAKI (6)		
1st	Kawhia	1,800.00
2nd	New Plymouth	1,800.00
3rd	Cape Egmont	1,622.00

COROMANDEL (3)		
1st	Mercury Bay	1,800.00
2nd	Tairua-Pauanui	1,800.00
3rd	Whangamata	666.49

SOUTH ISLAND (7)		
1st	Pegasus Bay	912.00

CENTRAL BOP (4)		
1st	Tauranga	1,800.00
2nd	Mt Maunganui	1,800.00
3rd	Te Aroha	51.89

EASTERN BOP (8)		
1st	Whakatane	2,107.50
2nd	Waihou Bay	1,929.17
3rd	Te Kaha	800.00



SECTION 14

TOP TEAM FROM EACH CLUB

Most points from the top scoring fish from each of the 12 species		
Ahipara	Headquarters	700.00
Big Fish	Poseidon Ban 1080	190.00
BOI Swordfish	Hot Tuna	850.00
Cape Egmont	Wolfpack	602.00
Clevedon	Big Red	1,200.00
Counties Sports	Diesel	1,300.00
Doubtless Bay	Bill Collector	600.00
Gisborne-Tat	Cutting Edge	381.89
Hawkes Bay	Baby Blue	758.83
Hokianga	Billfish	857.05
Houhora	Ahab	700.00
Kawhia	Heavy Metal	600.00
Marsden Cove	Fishy Business	619.33
Matarangi	Crusader	155.94
Mercury Bay	Fyssher	1,736.22
Mt Maunganui	Basecamp	1,188.25
Muriwai	Westie 1	1,200.00
New Plymouth	The Obsessed	1,070.84
NZ Land Based	Double Tap	787.33
Pegasus Bay	Hammertime	382.50
Raglan	Flying Dutchman	598.64
Tairua – Pauanui	Da Bouys	753.51
Tauranga	Team Weapon	1,300.00
Te Aroha	Leander	51.89
Te Kaha	Dealne	600.00
Waihou Bay	In The Red	729.17
Warkworth	Brenda L	880.33
Wellington	Sea Witch	1,077.50
Whakatane	Coffin	1,507.50
Whangamata	Next Contestant	443.24
Whangarei	Tuts Rot	918.84
Whangaroa	3 Wise Men	1,438.33



REGIONAL SECTION TOP TEAM WINNERS

NORTHLAND (1)			
1st:	Whangaroa	2 Wise men	1,438.33
2nd:	Whangarei	Tuts Rot	918.84
3rd:	Hokianga	Billfish	857.05

AUCKLAND (2)			
1st:	Counties	Diesel	1,300.00
2nd:	Muriwai	Red Gill Lures, Westie 1	1,200.00
3rd:	Clevedon	Big Red	1,200.00

COROMANDEL (3)			
1st:	Mercury Bay	Fyssher	1,736.22
2nd:	Tairua-Pauanui	Da Bouys	753.51
3rd:	Whangamata	Next Contestant	443.24

CENTRAL BOP (4)			
1st:	Tauranga	Team Weapon	1,300.00
2nd:	Mt Maunganui	Base Camp	1,88.25
3rd:	Te Aroha	Leander	51.89

LOWER NORTH ISLAND (5)			
1st:	Wellington	Sea Witch	1,077.50
2nd:	Hawkes Bay	Baby Blue	758.83
3rd:	Gisborne-Tatapouri	Cutting Edge	381.89

WAIKATO/TARANAKI (6)			
1st:	New Plymouth	The Obsessed	1,070.84
2nd:	Cape Egmont	Wolfpack	602.00
3rd:	Kawhia	Heavy Metal	600.00

SOUTH ISLAND (7)			
1st:	Pegasus	Hammertime	382.50

EASTERN BOP (8)			
1st:	Whakatane	Coffin	1,507.50
2nd:	Waihau Bay	In the Red	729.17
3rd:	Te Kaha	Dealne	600.00





WE CANNOT EXIST
WITHOUT **YOUR** SUPPORT



New Zealand
Marine Research
Foundation

PROMOTING FISHING RESEARCH
FOR FUTURE ANGLING.

THE 2020 NATIONALS - CATCH & TAGGED TOTALS

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FISH CAUGHT (LANDED) OVERALL BY SPECIES

Blue Marlin	13
Black Marlin	1
Broadbill	2
Striped Marlin	21
Shortbill Spearfish	2
Blue Shark	0
Hammerhead Shark	0
Bronze Whaler	1
Mako Shark	2
Thresher Shark	0
Yellowfin	21
Bluefin	0
Bigeye	1
Slender	0
Skipjack	44
Albacore	192
Yellowtail	4
Kahawai	125
Snapper	102
Trevally	36
Mahimahi	14
TOTAL	581

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FISH TAGGED AND RELEASED OVERALL BY SPECIES

Blue Marlin	1
Black Marlin	16
Broadbill	10
Striped Marlin	117
Shortbill Spearfish	6
Blue Shark	2
Bronze Whaler	22
Hammerhead Shark	3
Mako Shark	30
Thresher Shark	1
Yellowtail	34
Yellow fin	7
TOTAL	249

ARE YOU OR YOUR CLUB INTERESTED IN PURCHASING A LINE TESTER?



CONTACT: Phil Appleyard on 09 576 2764
 Or Helen on 0274 853 600 or secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

NUMBERS & COMPARISON WITH LAST YEAR

CLUB:	2019		2020	
	ANGLERS	TEAMS	ANGLERS	TEAMS
Ahipara	47	13	19	3
Akitio				
Albany				
Ashley Bank	5	1		
Bays				
Big Fish	5	2	3	1
BOI Swordfish	14	5	19	5
Bowentown	10	3	5	2
Canterbury	5	2	4	1
Cape Egmont	25	9	38	10
Clevedon	15	5	44	12
Counties	125	38	123	38
Demon Anglers				
Doubtless Bay	7	3	3	1
Gis-Tat	18	5	14	4
Hauraki Gulf			2	1
Hawkes Bay	42	11	49	13
Hokianga	67	22	59	18
Houhora	10	4	8	3
Kawhia	9	4	12	3
Mahia				
Mangawhai				
Mangere				
Manukau Cruising				
Manukau Sport	11	3	3	1
Maraetai			5	2
Marsden Cove	5	1	4	1
Matarangi	12	4	14	5
Mercury Bay	148	44	177	57
Mt Maunganui	69	18	75	18
Muriwai	72	22	55	16
New Plymouth	121	35	103	30
NZ Land Based	4	2	6	3
Pegasus	9	3	7	2
Piha				
Porangahau				
Raglan	138	35	22	8
Southern Sport	2	1	3	1
Tairua-Pauanui	33	9	44	13
Taupo				
Tauranga	91	27	62	16
Tautuku	3	1		
Te Aroha	9	2	13	3
Te Kaha	74	18	65	18
Waihou Bay	208	57	155	41
Waikato				
Wairarapa				
Warkworth	16	4	16	5
Wellington	12	5	8	3
Whakatakataka				
Whakatane	63	23	50	17
Whangamata Ocean	33	10	19	6
Whangarei	45	11	54	14
Whangaroa	41	12	38	12
TOTAL:	1623	474	1400	407



No. of Anglers Participating over the past years:

1997 - 1,443	2009 - 1,189
1998 - 1,278	2010 - 1,435
1999 - 1,396	2011 - 1,492
2000 - 1,274	2012 - 1,378
2001 - 1,055	2013 - 1,534
2002 - 1,181	2014 - 1,488
2003 - 1,143	2015 - 1,667
2004 - 939	2016 - 1,647
2005 - 1,200	2017 - 1,548
2006 - 1,349	2018 - 1,483
2007 - 1,327	2019 - 1,623
2008 - 1,309	2020 - 1,400

FISHCARE

THE SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare Principles

1. Reduce wastage by protecting small and juvenile fish from capture and incorrect handling.
Best Practice: Move location if you are consistently catching undersized fish. Use lures, soft baits and slow jigs, to lip hook fish and catch legal size fish.
2. Maximise the survival rate of fish released after capture.
Best Practice: Crush the hook's barb so fish can be released easily, with minimal handling. Retain the fish in the water or use a rubber mesh net.
3. Maximise the use of all fish caught and kept.
Best Practice: Quickly kill your fish then keep it in a thin ice slurry (1 part salt ice to 2 parts sea water). Utilise the whole fish or give away what you don't need via www.freefishheads.co.nz
4. Minimise the impacts of fishing on marine life and the environment.
Best Practice: Avoid attracting or snagging sea birds, drive slowly around whales and dolphins. Properly dispose of any waste plastic or rubbish.
5. Return home safely. Maximise your safety while fishing on or near the water.
Best Practice: Always check the weather conditions before fishing. Any doubt, do not go out. When you do go out, where a lifejacket, tell people where you are going, when you will be home and how many are in your party. If boating, log a trip with Coastguard.

"Let's be the first generation to give our kids a better fishery than the one we inherited."

Matt Watson - ITM Hook Me Up



Funded by



Lou and Iris Fisher
Charitable Trust



FishCare - The school of best practice is an educational initiative to help people think about the way they fish and how we can all minimise our impact on the marine environment.

Legasea continues to develop the FishCare programme so all New Zealanders can contribute to reducing the impacts on our precious marine environment.

New Zealand's marine fisheries resources are highly valued and unique, and people expect them to be well managed and sustained long-term.

Recreational fishers shall exercise a duty of Care to ensure our marine fisheries and environment are protected for future generations.



SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare promotes best practice techniques to help people contribute to fishery and environmental sustainability.

Our vision is an abundant fishery enjoyed by today's and future generations.



Supported by



NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Saltwater Fly Rod Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in italics have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER FLY ROD RECORDS

	TIPPET	NZ RECORD WEIGHT	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT
ALBACORE						
Men	3kg	4.78	J Robertson	09.02.09	Hawkes Bay	6.44
Men	4kg	5.61	T Hildesheim	26.02.09	Whakatane	10.06
Men	6kg	9.20	F Lux	23.02.94	Whakatane	15.87
Men	8kg	7.73	R Jones	24.01.09	Hawkes Bay	19.59
Men	10kg	10.40	S Mossman	20.03.93	Whakatane	21.31

KAHAWAI						
Men	1kg	2.60	P Lovell	31.12.89	Coromandel	2.60
Women	1kg	2.00	Sue Tindale	07.04.11	Port Fitzroy	2.00
Men	2kg	2.44	C Angus	31.12.91	Dunedin	4.80
Women	2kg	2.15	Sue Tindale	19.06.12	Omaha Bay	2.15
Men	3kg	3.25	G Kavamoto	02.01.02	Bay of Islands	4.31
Women	3kg	2.73	Sue Tindale	10.10.12	Cape Colville	2.73
Men	4kg	2.96	Mick Turner	16.03.15	Gt Barrier Is	5.2
Women	4kg	2.52	Sue Tindale	10.06.13	Cape Colville	2.52
Men	6kg	2.98	W Hobson	04.01.99	Kawau Island	5.15
Women	6kg	3.02	Sue Tindale	25.10.12	Hauraki Gulf	3.02
M-11 through 16	6kg	2.69	L Ross	10.01.04	Bay of Plenty	
Men	8kg	3.03	Dave Adams	12.10.12	Flat Rock	6.30
Women	8kg	4.53	<i>J Ryder</i>	<i>21.04.01</i>	<i>Bay of Islands</i>	2.65
M-11 through 16	8kg	1.30	<i>R Turner</i>	<i>13.04.82</i>		
W - Up to 11	8kg	2.03	Jovanna Pillay	04.05.14	Tauranga	
Men	10kg	3.00	G Sinclair	06.02.97	Castle Point	4.74
Women	10kg	2.70	<i>S Chaffin</i>	<i>21.04.81</i>		2.68

MAHIMAHĪ – DOLPHINFISH						
Men	2kg	0.68	S Ross	28.02.10	Raglan	14.71
Men	3kg	1.40	K Pollock	29.03.02	Cape Karikari	15.42
Men	6kg	1.80	J McMahan	30.03.03	North Cape	26.30
Men	8kg	2.00	J McMahan	01.04.03	Cape Karikari	24.26

MARLIN – STRIPED						
Men	10kg	109.30	T Evans, Jr	19.03.13	Whangaroa	109.30

SHARK – BLUE						
Men	1kg	33.15	Scott Tindale	25.02.16	Little Barrier	33.15
Women	1kg	12.85	Sue Tindale	23.02.13	Manukau Heads	12.85
Men	2kg	11.00	H Lewis	06.02.95	Kaikoura	41.27
Women	2kg	4.29	D Sands	05.12.98	Matapouri	4.29
Men	3kg	12.60	G Wilson	15.03.98	Kaikoura	52.05
Men	4kg	40.7	Scott Tindale	28.01.16	Simpson Rock	40.70
Women	4kg	22.85	Sue Tindale	23.02.13	Manukau Heads	22.85
Men	6kg	28.80	G Case	06.12.97	Tutukaka	83.46
Men	8kg	68.40	S Mossman	07.12.97	Tutukaka	68.40
Women	8kg	31.20	D Sands	08.02.98	North Reef	31.20
Women	10kg	23.40	J Wilson	11.04.98	Kaikoura	23.40
Men	10kg	57.80	M Kitteridge	07.12.97	Tutukaka	75.20
Junior	10kg	4.81	J Hubbard	19.01.94	Whakatane	N/A

SHARK – BRONZE WHALER						
Men	3kg	4.66	S Tindale	08.12.11	Army Bay	90.26

SHARK – MAKO						
Men	1kg	38.80	D Kahlenberg	22.02.14	Whale Island	38.80
Men	2kg	48.60	D Kahlenberg	06.02.11	Whale Island	48.60
Men	3kg	46.20	D Kahlenberg	19.11.10	Whale Island	46.20
Men	4kg	27.60	D Kahlenberg	26.11.10	Whale Island	27.60
Men	6kg	29.80	S Mossman	11.03.90	Hawkes Bay	49.50
Men	8kg	46.40	G Beaufill	09.04.11	Whakatane	46.40
Women	8kg	8.80	D Ballantyne	29.11.17	Whale Island	8.80
Men	10kg	67.60	K Pollock	05.12.98	Tutukaka	101.70
Women	10kg	29.00	Tracy Beaufill	20.02.14	Motu	29.00

SHARK – PORBEAGLE						
Men	10kg	61.70	D Carr	07.06.98	Otago Heads	61.70

SHARK – TOPE						
Men	6kg	14.9	Scott Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara	14.90
Men	8kg	20.94	Scott Tindale	26.02.14	Kaipara	20.94
Men	10kg	18.4	Scott Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara	18.40

SNAPPER – SQUIREFISH						
Men	1kg	1.04	Scott Tindale	16.03.12	Kaipara Flats	1.13
Women		0.83	Sue Tindale	16.03.12	Kaipara Harb	0.83
Men	2kg	2.62	G Little	03.11.02	Hauraki Gulf	2.62
Women		1.13	Sue Tindale	12.11.12	Kawau Island	1.13
W-Up to 11		0.82	Jovanna Pillay	28.03.14	Tauranga	N/A
Men	3kg	6.55	T Clark	18.07.94	Bay of Islands	4.75
Women		3.28	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	3.28
Men	4kg	13.38	J Kalman	23.04.99	Waitangi	13.38
Women		2.13	Sue Tindale	12.11.12	Kawau Island	2.13
Men	6kg	3.08	G Little	11.01.04	Great Barrier	3.08
Women		2.87	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	2.87
Men	8kg	3.21	A Fagan	04.10.10	Mercury Bay	3.21
Women	8kg	3.11	Sue Tindale	12.11.11	Army Bay	3.11
Men	10kg	5.90	P Gates	26.11.00	Whangaroa	5.90
Women	10kg	9.52	C Day	23.04.99	Waitangi	9.52

TREVALLY

Men	1kg	0.90	M Heath	28.04.00	NZ Angling	
Men	2kg	3.91	G Jacobsen	05.12.00	Whakatane	
Women	2kg	1.83	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	3kg	4.91	G Jacobsen	04.12.00	Whakatane	
Women	3kg	1.34	Sue Tindale	02.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	4kg	5.20	J Rae	24.12.96	Whakatane	
Women	4kg	1.21	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	6kg	6.5	Terry Williams-King	07.04.17	Three Kings Is	
Women	6kg	1.52	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	
Men	8kg	6.90	N Whitby	02.06.15	Three Kings Is	
Women	8kg	4.76	B Hannah	25.01.00	Whakatane	
Men	10kg	5.29	K Pollock	06.02.00	Whakatane	
Women	10kg	1.28	Sue Tindale	03.04.11	Mokohinau Is	

TUNA – SKIPJACK

Men	2kg	4.01	D Rankin	19.03.98	Whakatane	4.98
Men	3kg	4.12	P Langevad	14.02.05	Whakatane	6.69
Men	4kg	5.17	S Mossman	09.02.96	Whakatane	5.17
Men 11 through 16	4kg	2.90	A Bennett	17.01.03	Whakatane	N/A
Men	6kg	5.18	R Williams	18.03.89	Whakatane	6.80
Men	8kg	5.76	P Farrow	13.02.02	Whakatane	7.03
Men	10kg	5.56	P Farrow	13.02.02	Whakatane	7.30
Womens	10kg	3.72	Sarah Adamson	22.02.16	Waihaiu Bay	

TUNA – SLENDER

Men	10kg	7.84	H Lewis	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
-----	------	------	---------	----------	-------------	-----

TUNA – YELLOWFIN

Men	10kg	37.00	M Kitteridge	28.02.99	Whakatane	48.60
-----	------	-------	--------------	----------	-----------	-------

YELLOWTAIL

Men	2kg	2.08	L Denolfo	29.12.91	Whakatane	2.32
Men	3kg	5.16	M Kitteridge	30.01.01	White Island	5.16
Men	4kg	16.44	K James	26.07.05	Houhora	16.44
Men	6kg	14.51	M Godfrey	12.05.79	Tauranga	14.51
Women	6kg	6.00	D Ballantyne	23.11.17	White Island	6.00
Men	8kg	19.75	M Godfrey	08.06.86	Tauranga	19.75
Men	10kg	25.20	S Uzan	21.01.98	Bay of Plenty	25.20
Women	10kg	5.89	V Linville	21.12.07	White Island	5.89



THE BIG FISH



BAIT & TACKLE CO.



FISH AND DIVE SPECIALISTS

**NEW ZEALAND'S ONE STOP
SERVICE CENTRES FOR PROFESSIONAL
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
DIVE GEAR SERVICING
HYDRO & VISUAL TANK TESTING**

141 Cascades Road, Pakuranga • Ph (09) 576 2764 • info@thebigfish.co.nz • Open 7 Days



TAG AND RELEASE

NEW POSTAL ADDRESS

Post tag cards & recovered tags to
Ministry for Primary Industries
PO Box 53030, Auckland 2150

Help us make it better

- Return all completed tag cards
- Record latitude and longitude
- Keep the tag or number for ALL recaptures
- Measure and weigh recaptures
- Report to your club or the Ministry for Primary Industries

**\$1000 Lucky Draw for
a fisher returning a
tag and information in
2020-21 season**

NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in italics have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER LINE CLASS RECORDS

ALBACORE : OTHER COMMON NAME: LONGFIN TUNA

SCIENTIFIC NAME: *Thunnus alalunga*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	9.75	J Millar	21.02.08	Jackson Bay	9.75
Women		5.80	Kathy Malone	21.02.13	Hawkes Bay	5.80
W - 11 through 16		2.17	Sarah Beaufill	18.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
Men	2kg	10.64	Peter Van Eekelen	18.02.17	Jackson Bay	22.68
Women		7.45	Kathy Malone	18.02.13	Hawkes Bay	9.07
M - Up to 11		3.80	Aiden Matchett	10.03.14	New Plymouth	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.33	Nikitia Keohan	08.01.13	Cape Brett	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.65	Emily Steele	20.02.19	New Plymouth	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.22	Campbell Clayton	18.02.11	Off Waihi Beach	N/A
Men	3kg	14.26	K Nyhon	21.02.06	Jackson Bay	21.0
Women		9.60	J Cotton	03.01.98	Manukau Harbour	12.50
W - 11 through 16		6.68	A Towers	19.02.08	Oakura	N/A
M - 11 through 16		11.38	D Baird	24.02.06	Fiordland	N/A
M - Up to 11		4.755	Aiden Matchett	09.03.14	New Plymouth	N/A
Men	4kg	21.00	A Stokes	03.09.04	White Island	27.55
Women		10.39	M Danks	25.02.05	Hawkes Bay	19.50
W - 11 through 16		7.86	A Towers	21.02.05	Oakura	N/A
M - 11 through 16		10.20	G Field	23.02.99	Manukau Harbour	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.56	Aidan Matchett	18.02.13	New Plymouth	N/A
Men	6kg	22.40	M Savell	07.07.91	Whakatane	31.18
Women		14.00	C Fitness	17.09.95	Tauranga	26.19
W - 11 through 16		7.10	M Jones	08.03.04	North Taranaki	N/A
M - 11 through 16		17.40	D Cooney	04.09.95	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.59	J Kerr	07.01.06	Whitianga	N/A
Men	8kg	22.80	S Field	11.03.95	Kaikoura	32.54
Women		22.47	M Danks	24.02.09	Hawkes Bay	27.20
W - 11 through 16		2.43	Libby Clayton	21.02.16	Waihi Beach	N/A
M - 11 through 16		11.20	K Pollock	23.02.94	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.80	A Smith	26.10.04	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		12.64	Todd Hemingway	25.10.10	Penguin Rise	N/A
Men	10kg	24.00	B Sedcole	11.12.88	Whakatane	34.47
Women		23.60	L Randrup	11.07.20	Waihou Bay	34.01
M - Up to 11		13.26	Todd Hemingway	25.10.10	Penguin Rise	N/A
M - 11 through 16		22.20	J Tatton	08.09.07	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		20.40	Sarah Beaufill	30.03.13	White Island	N/A

ALBACORE continued...

Men	15kg	25.00	L Carter	08.02.90	Whakatane	36.74
Women		22.00	S Hope	14.02.93	Whakatane	32.65
M - Up to 11		21.60	J Haddock	28.09.04	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		11.00	A Smith	26.10.04	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		21.40	J Tatton	13.09.07	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		15.80	A Padlie	04.09.94	Mayor Island	N/A
Men	24kg	27.60	M Oxley	23.01.09	White Island	38.00
Women		23.80	J Brown	18.05.96	Tutukaka	32.50
M - 11 through 16		18.80	T Sneddon	04.09.94	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		17.9	Phoebe Burling	16.07.17	Waihau Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.20	M Crewe	29.12.07	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		15.10	Boyd Ingle	05.07.18	Waihau Bay	N/A
Men	37kg	25.80	S Freeman	16.07.07	Whale Island	40.00
Women		23.20	K Bennett	14.07.20	Waihau Bay	29.00
M - Up to 11		26.40	M Walling	14.07.20	Mayor Knolls	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.53	K Randrup	12.01.05	Waihau Bay	N/A
M - 11 through 16		16.64	W Johnston	30.07.20	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		19.50	T Ross	13.09.97	Tauranga	N/A
Men	All	27.60	M Oxley	23.01.09	White Island	40.00
Women	Tackle	23.80	J Brown	18.05.96	Tutukaka	
IGFA All Tackle Length						71 cm
F - Junior	World	}	Ashly Starn	03.10.04	USA	25.40
F - Smallfry		}	Ianna Gilbert	05.08.04	Mexico	16.87
M - Junior		}	Terence De Stadler	27.04.01	South Africa	33.05
M - Smallfry		}	Tom De Kock	30.03.97	South Africa	28.30

BASS / SEA BASS - (New Zealand)

 Scientific Name: *Polyprion americanus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	8kg	12.10	D Howes	22.04.10	King Bank	
Women						
Men	10kg	14.20	Jason Clark	26.03.13	Raglan	
Women						
Men	15kg	53.00	L Magon	13.10.01	Ranfurly Bank	
Women		46.60	S Beadle	20.11.04	Aldermans	
Men	24kg	76.60	A Ackland	04.04.07	Whangamumu	
Women		50.60	A Candy	21.08.02	Whangaroa	
M - 11 through 16		51.10	Z Rutledge	15.09.07	Cavalli Is	
Men	37kg	80.00	J Duffield	20.05.02	Ranfurly Bank	
Women		76.40	Diane Newton	09.04.14	Mayor Island	
M - Up to 11		45.66	A Gerrard	01.01.19	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		5.56	Brooke Law	16.12.18	Raglan	N/A
M - 11 through 16		29.80	S Godfrey	06.03.19	North Cape	N/A
Men	60kg	46.40	N Shaw	26.05.03	Three Kings	
Women		71.70	Jill Gray	09.09.11	Mayor Island	
M - 11 through 16		24.9	Joe Clark	26.04.17	Raglan	
M - Up to 11		45.60	L Gregory	09.06.06	Three Kings	
Men	All	86.20	T Price	02.03.10	Ranfurly Bank	86.20
Women	Tackle	76.40	Diane Newton	09.04.14	Ranfurly Bank	

BASS / SEA BASS continued...

F - Junior		}				
F - Smallfry	World	}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

DOLPHINFISH (Mahimahi)

 Scientific name: *Coryphaena hippurus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	2.40	T King	24.03.03	Cape Karikari	26.39
Women		1.25	M Ross	15.03.08	Raglan	20.35
Men	2kg	3.30	G Mcmillan	06.04.03	Cape Karikari	24.00
Women		3.05	G Cooksey	07.03.85	Whakatane	21.21
Men	3kg	11.99	Malcolm Boyes	25.02.15	White Island	26.30
Women		3.70	Monique Vujcich	08.03.14	Whangaroa	24.72
Men	4kg	12.72	Tony Noble	22.02.11	White Island	24.04
Women		16.20	Anita Syben	14.03.11	White Island	29.25
Men	6kg	13.00	Mitchell Durie	14.03.11	Off White Island	34.98
Women		3.80	Anita Syben	14.03.11	White Island	25.00
M - 11 through 16		2.8	P Randrup	09.04.07	Waihou Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11						N/A
Men	8kg	9.62	P Blick	17.04.02	Cape Karikari	29.25
Women		14.20	Pauline Rouse	14.03.11	White Island	25.74
Men	10kg	12.15	G Wilson	09.02.04	Whangaroa	34.70
Women		10.40	K Kerr	29.03.02	Cape Karikari	37.81
M - 11 through 16		4.65	Hadley Greenhalgh	02.05.14	Bay Of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.68	B Flauss	13.02.01	Whakatane	N/A
Men	15kg	13.40	B Bailey	01.04.91	Tutukaka	36.00
Women		13.92	R Bridger	05.03.08	Tutukaka	33.42
M - Up to 11		3.67	H Scott	09.01.18	Bay Of Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		5.25	S Thomas	06.01.19	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		12.00	M Orr	18.02.18	Cape Runaway	N/A
W - 11 through 16		12.18	K Stewart	19.02.06	Tauranga	N/A
Men	24kg	18.6	Martin Kay	10.01.16	Cape Brett	39.46
Women		14.62	G Henderson	08.02.04	Rangitera Reef	34.01
M - Up to 11		10.48	A Peters	13.04.03	Tutukaka	N/A
M - 11 through 16		12.55	Hadley Greenhalgh	09.03.14	Cape Brett	N/A
W - 11 through 16		14.62	G Henderson	08.02.04	Rangitera Reef	N/A
Men	37kg	21.36	Tony Fox	27.03.15	Mercury Bay	38.55
Women		20.44	Serena Shine	12.02.16	Mercury Bay	37.25
M - 11 through 16		14.84	Miller Varney	16.03.19	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		14.60	Sean Mackay	09.04.12	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		13.70	Y Lovell	07.02.04	Lottin Point	N/A
Men	All	21.36	Tony Fox	27.03.15	Mercury Bay	39.46
Women	Tackle	20.44	Serena Shine	12.02.16	Whitianga	
F - Junior	World	}	Anne Salow	26.12.03	Panama	24.76
F - Smallfry		}	Elise Flynn	04.10.19	Australia	24.60
M - Junior		}	John Henderson	23.05.99	Usa	27.89
M - Smallfry		}	Thomas Hollihan	25.02.01	Ecuador	24.94

KAHAWAI

Scientific name: *Arripis trutta*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	3.800	P Daniels	06.07.92	Rodney	5.8
Women		2.83	Kathy Malone	24.02.17	Hawkes Bay	4.87
M - 11 through 16		1.970	J Lydiard	05.01.06	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		1.834	C Luyten	17.05.08	Kaituna Rivermouth	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.300	T Smith	28.03.09	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.650	T Hemingway	13.07.08	Papamoa Beach	N/A
Men	2kg	3.635	S Foreman	03.02.91	Wellington	5.79
Women		3.050	E Feldman	26.11.84	Mangonui	4.65
M - 11 through 16		3.635	S Foreman	03.02.91	Wellington	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.594	Miah Dixon	17.01.10	Cape Brett	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.330	Nikita Keoghan	08.01.18	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.340	T Hemingway	28.01.01	Mt Maunganui	N/A
Men	3kg	3.890	B Iorns	21.02.05	Mahia	6.80
Women		3.200	Shona Aukett	18.11.18	Cape Brett	5.00
M - 11 through 16		2.770	T Morris	05.01.96	New Plymouth	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.735	A Towers	20.02.08	New Plymouth	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.440	Hannah Hope	09.01.10	Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.600	L Dodd	08.01.20	Taiharuru	N/A
Men	4kg	4.585	A Carlton	20.12.95	Wairarapa	6.25
Women		3.250	J Thomson	12.03.87	Whakatane	5.45
W - 11 through 16		3.070	J Dick	22.02.03	Raglan	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.284	Lucy Davis	20.12.15	Great Mercury Is	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.908	Kioni Clark	17.01.10	Cape Brett	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.300	D Fouhy	25.02.96	Wellington	N/A
Men	6kg	8.460	O Kapetanakos	19.03.90	Spirits Bay	8.46
Women		3.530	N Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	6.10
M - 11 through 16		3.520	R Mahood	01.01.96	New Plymouth	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.400	Ophelia Masfen-Yan	11.01.15	Cape Brett	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.530	N Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.900	T Ingham	17.07.97	Kawau Is	N/A
Men	8kg	4.000	W Ezard	12.02.95	Strayliners	4.99
Women		5.770	S Newman	03.05.86	North Cape	5.77
M - 11 through 16		4.000	W Ezard	12.02.95	Strayliners	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.06	Jovanna Pillay	28.12.16	Tauranga	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.670	A Smith	04.01.04	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.100	P Whyte	04.01.04	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	7.300	J Kidd	07.03.97	Tom Bowling Bay	8.74
Women		3.760	L Butler	22.01.86	Nelson	3.76
M - 11 through 16		3.540	I Skinner	20.05.88	Otamatea	N/A
W - 11 through 16		2.855	Jovanna Pillay	09.01.16	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.150	Scott Godfrey	29.12.11	Ninety Mile Beach	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.050	L Papuni	07.12.97	Matata	N/A
Men	15kg	4.500	P Tolley	26.12.92	Rodney	7.50
Women		3.000	I Ratford	21.01.06	Kiwi	3.02
M - 11 through 16		3.340	T Ross	13.12.03	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.04	Jovanna Pillay	27.12.16	Tauranga	N/A

KAHAWAI continued...

M - Up to 11		2.660	B Mcintyre	26.02.09	Whangaroa Harb	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.000	Charlotte Speed	27.10.19	Matakana Island	N/A
Men	All	9.752	R Mcintyre	27.12.81	North Shore	8.74
Women	Tackle	5.770	S Newmnan	03.05.86	North Cape	N/A
All Tackle Length		57.5 cm	Shane Swinehart	28.05.14	Middle Ground, H Gulf	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Sue Tindale	07.04.11	Port Fitzroy	61 cm
F - Junior	World	}	Ophelia Masfen-Yan	11.01.15	Cape Brett	3.40
F - Smallfry		}	Nicola Smeal	09.05.99	Whakatane	3.53
M - Junior		}	Luke Egger	13.12.03	Australia	5.67
M - Smallfry		}	Max Grasso	12.05.17	Australia	4.54

MARLIN (Black)

 Scientific name: *Istiompax indica*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					72.50
Women						11.00
Men	2kg					69.00
Women						29.50
Men	3kg					333.50
Women						73.00
Men	4kg					209.56
Women						108.40
Men	6kg					334.50
Women						160.11
Men	8kg					286.21
Women						201.85
Men	10kg					476.73
Women						452.69
Men	15kg	200.40	M Patterson	25.02.86	Tutukaka	489.50
Women						369.22
Men	24kg	287.58	G Young	12.03.76	Bay Of Islands	509.84
Women		315.20	L Coombes	02.04.95	Whangaroa	504.00
M - 11 through 16		181.90	I Walker	30.12.95	Doubtless Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		152.40	A Hamilton	01.04.97	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	37kg	473.20	A Jorion	09.02.02	Gisborne	611.00
Women		327.50	S Irvine	15.04.92	North Cape	600.10
M - 11 through 16		250.80	Hunter Scott	11.01.14	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		315.80	D Mcainsh	03.03.96	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		138.60	C Wood	13.04.98	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60kg	444.00	D Hague	23.04.78	Whakatane	707.61
Women		383.74	E Brownson	14.02.50	Bay Of Islands	691.73
Men	All	473.20	A Jorion	09.02.02	Gisborne	707.61
Women	Tackle	383.74	E Brownson	14.02.50	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior	World	}	Alexandra Czabayski	11.10.11	Cairns, Australia	167.20
F - Smallfry		}	Abbie Hamilton	01.04.97	Tutukaka	152.40
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	26.11.06	Australia	496.00
M - Smallfry		}	Robbie Angus	16.10.05	Australia	256.27

MARLIN (Pacific Blue)

Scientific name: Makaira nigricans

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					Vacant
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					64.00
Women						78.5
Men	3kg					114.56
Women						78.50
Men	4kg					142.88
Women						81.64
Men	6kg					179.93
Women		181.80	Eryn Jacobsen	20.02.11	North Cape	181.80
Men	8kg	215.30	Guy Jacobsen	06.01.11	Bay Of Islands	215.30
Women						287.01
Men	10kg					348.67
Women		238.60	E Jacobsen	21.03.04	Middlesex Bank	291.20
Men	15kg	252.00	S. Pollock	16.03.18	Bay Of Islands	500.54
Women		302.00	Madison Ross	13.01.19	Tutukaka	302.00
W - 11 through 16		302.00	Madison Ross	13.01.19	Tutukaka	302.00
M - 11 through 16		166.20	J Mason	20.02.00	North Cape	N/A
M - Up to 11		226.80	Brad Batterton	26.12.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	24kg	364.00	T Hickey	07.02.88	Te Kaha	528.89
Women		325.00	I Jamieson	11.03.85	Bay Of Islands	428.00
M - 11 through 16		243.60	Scott De Bruyn	11.01.18	Whangaruru	N/A
W - 11 through 16		121.80	Samantha Hayes	19.02.17	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		209.00	Charlie Rowe	03.01.19	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	37kg	483.40	R Jameson	16.04.09	North Cape	561.50
Women		354.20	L Melody	02.03.07	Cavalli Islands	452.20
M - Up to 11		227.00	R Angus	27.02.05	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		292.60	A Havill	07.01.99	Bay Of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		212.20	Lucy Jensen	25.01.15	Mayor Island	N/A
Men	60kg	461.31	R Greig	13.03.68	Bay Of Islands	624.14
Women		492.40	L Randrup	12.03.20	Cape Runaway	492.40
Men	All	483.40	R Jameson	16.04.09	North Cape	624.14
Women	Tackle	492.40	L Randrup	12.03.20	Cape Runaway	492.40
F - Junior	World	}	Madison Ross	13.01.19	North Cape	302.00
F - Smallfry		}	Hunter Doughty	05.06.99	Midway Islands	112.94
M - Junior		}	Bill Reilly	12.08.00	Hawaii	454.05
M - Smallfry		}	Robbie Angus	02.02.05	Bay Of Islands	227.00



MARLIN (Striped) : Other common name: barred marlin
 Scientific name: *Kajikia audax*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	105.00	G Jacobsen	09.03.08	Middlesex Bank	105.00
Women						50.50
Men	2kg	112.60	G Jacobsen	07.03.10	Middlesex Bank	112.60
Women		95.00	E Jacobsen	28.03.09	Three Kings	95.00
Men	3kg	174.80	G Jacobsen	30.04.10	Poor Knights Islands	174.80
Women		74.80	Eryn Jacobsen	10.05.15	Bay Of Islands	102.73
Men	4kg	133.60	G Jacobsen	26.04.05	Three Kings	133.60
Women		119.20	Eryn Jacobsen	23.02.11	North Cape	119.20
Men	6kg	168.40	E Jacobsen	17.03.09	King Bank	168.40
Women		142.00	A Martin	06.06.97	Middlesex Bank	142.00
Men	8kg	171.20	R Masfen	25.04.05	King Bank	171.20
Women		160.40	K Jacobsen	17.4.17	Bay Of Islands	160.40
M - 11 through 16		104.80	Sam Yendell	14.04.18	Tutukaka	N/A
W - 11 through 16		81.60	L Farmer	15.04.04	King Bank	N/A
Men	10kg	164.20	K Stoneman	04.05.94	Bay Of Islands	164.20
Women		154.22	R Hall	21.01.77	Bay Of Islands	154.22
M - 11 through 16		136.80	B Rowe	09.05.99	Whangaroa	N/A
M - Up to 11		133.40	Hunter Scott	28.04.16	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	15kg	180.40	R Sheard	29.05.96	Cavalli Islands	180.40
Women		166.20	B Woodill	15.02.98	Mayor Island	166.20
W - Up to 11		132.60	A Poulter	04.04.02	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	124.80	Marshall Jackson	29.01.18	Off Manukau	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	125.20	Jack Hay	14.04.18	Tutukaka	N/A
M - 11 through 16		122.00	L Matthews	08.05.01	Middlesex Bank	N/A
W - 11 through 16		151.60	E Percy	31.12.94	Cape Karikari	N/A
Men	24kg	224.10	W Boniface	16.01.86	Tutukaka	224.10
Women		192.00	R Hall	06.05.83	Bay Of Islands	192.00
M - 11 through 16		184.70	Z Roderick	30.03.03	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		142.40	J Troup	01.01.97	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		150.50	Declan Loveridge	22.02.15	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		133.10	Lola Scott	24.04.19	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	37kg	211.6	Mikhail Cowan	27.03.16	Pandora Bank	211.60
Women		188.00	J Main	01.05.81	Tutukaka	188.00
M - 11 through 16		170.50	M Mckeown	06.04.95	Kawhia	N/A
W - 11 through 16		152.80	L Cowan	17.03.10	Doubtless Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	144.80	Jamie Taylor	31.01.15	Poor Knights	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	145.00	Logan Terrill	18.02.15	New Plymouth	N/A
W-Up to 11		111.40	Stevie Mabey	11.01.16	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60kg	180.53	J Boyle	30.12.74	Mayor Island	180.53
Women		170.55	J Collie	23.03.64	Bay Of Islands	144.8
M - Up to 11		116.10	Ezra Keenen	26.03.16	Hokianga	
Men	All	224.10	W Boniface	16.01.86	Tutukaka	224.10
Women	Tackle	192.00	R Hall	06.05.83	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior	World	}	Lexi Cowan	17.03.10	Doubtless Bay	152.80
F - Smallfry		}	Kaitlyn Schofield	05.06.17	Australia	174.80

MARLIN (Striped) continued...

M - Junior		}	Zane Roderick	30.03.03	Tauranga	184.70
M - Smallfry	Tie	}	Samuel Francis	13.02.18	Muriwai Beach	150.50
M - Smallfry	Tie	}	Declan Loveridge	22.02.15	Mercury Bay	150.50

SHARK (Blue)

 Scientific name: *Prionace glauca*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	57.40	G Jacobsen	31.05.08	Bay Of Islands	57.40
Women		48.60	Oksana Kahlenberg	31.12.10	Whale Island	67.39
M - Up to 11		45.40	Bailey Beaufill	25.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		50.80	Sarah Beaufill	17.02.13	Whale Island	N/A
Men	2kg	53.20	S Smith	27.11.93	Tutukaka	178.50
Women		70.00	C Dreifuss	26.03.89	Whakatane	70.00
M - 11 through 16		43.80	Zane Kinder	20.02.13	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		45.00	Bailey Beaufill	25.02.12	Whale Island	N/A
Men	3kg	76.00	H Lewis	09.03.96	Kaikoura	113.85
Women		41.00	O Kahlenberg	30.12.10	Off Whale Island	95.00
M - 11 through 16		47.80	Bailey Beaufill	13.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		48.40	Sarah Beaufill	24.12.10	Off Whale Island	N/A
Men	4kg	101.80	T Lay	23.02.92	Hawkes Bay	115.50
Women		51.00	P Burt	28.12.87	Hawkes Bay	161.60
M - 11 through 16		48.00	Nathan Saul	07.01.11	Tutukaka	N/A
W - Up to 11		28.40	S Beaufill	05.06.10	Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		33.20	B Beaufill	25.04.10	Whale Island	N/A
Men	6kg	133.50	S Belworthy	17.02.96	Wairarapa	192.40
Women		64.60	L Payne	20.02.88	Hawkes Bay	184.40
M - 11 through 16		49.90	Jack Todd	28.02.15	Otago Heads	N/A
M - Up to 11		39.40	Bailey Beaufill	24.12.11	Whale Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		44.40	Sarah Beaufill	06.02.10	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		16.00	A Cairns	29.01.95	Okains Bay	N/A
Men	8kg	142.00	W Hall	08.01.84	Bay Of Islands	189.00
Women		96.60	D Cairns	06.02.94	Okains Bay	149.00
M - Up to 11		41.00	Marlin Candy	12.01.14	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		19.50	G Cairns	29.01.95	Lebons Bay	N/A
Men	10kg	115.00	D Cairns	23.02.95	Kaikoura	188.40
Women		112.50	S Richardson	23.02.81	Mercury Bay	167.00
M - 11 through 16		57.00	Baily Mcintyre	22.05.11	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		62.00	Hayley Hope	12.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		62.00	B Mcintyre	14.01.07	Whangaroa	N/A



SHARK (Blue) continued...

Men	15kg	146.00	P Searle	21.02.81	Gisborne-Tat	198.22
Women		191.80	M Walker	23.02.94	Te Kaha	191.80
M - Up to 11		77.00	Baily McIntyre	12.12.10	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		75.20	D Cooney	31.08.96	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		41.40	A Cairns	15.01.95	Banks Peninsula	N/A
Men	24kg	198.10	G Smith	08.02.93	Tauranga	198.10
Women		170.60	B Brown	19.03.84	Tutukaka	170.60
M - Up to 11		29.30	L Doyle	08.12.97	Cape Egmont	N/A
W - 11 through 16		151.80	C Ure	13.01.02	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		145.00	D Cushing	03.02.96	Hawkes Bay	N/A
Men	37kg	165.00	P Tocker	11.05.86	Whakatane	239.49
Women		136.90	L Marshall	22.03.86	Tutukaka	185.97
M - 11 through 16		135.00	S Robinson	08.01.96	Alderman Is	N/A
M - Up to 11		73.40	W Hona	17.01.98	Mangonui	N/A
Men	60kg	106.00	G Fraser	15.04.06	Middlesex Bank	181.43
Women						175.08
Men	All	198.10	G Smith	08.02.93	Tauranga	239.49
Women	Tackle	191.80	M Walker	23.02.94	Te Kaha	
F - Junior	World	}	Makira Wright	06.09.13	Australia	168.50
F - Smallfry		}	Tayla Killmore	15.09.12	Australia	172.30
M - Junior		}	Riley Page	05.10.14	Australia	141.20
M - Smallfry		}	Harry Caughlan	06.09.13	Australia	151.50

SHARK (Dusky)

 Scientific name: *Carcharhinus obscurus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	24kg	287.40	P Barrow	28.02.96	Whale Is	
Women						
F - Junior	World	}				
F - Smallfry		}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SHARK (Hammerhead)

 Scientific name: *Sphyrnidae spp*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.05	J Fraser	22.11.87	Bay Of Islands	1.00
Women	Tie	0.90	Sue Tindale	10.02.14	Kaipara	0.90
Men	2kg	6.52	T Williams-King	19.02.12	Hauraki Gulf	14.20
Women						17.00
Men	3kg	9.20	A Johnson	19.01.10	Bay Of Islands	46.20
Women		2.00	Sue Tindale	08.02.12	Kaipara Harbour	2.00
M - 11 through 16		9.20	A Johnson	19.01.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	4kg	9.60	G Price	22.01.94	Hauraki Gulf	154.80
Women						15.08

SHARK (Hammerhead) continued...

M - 11 through 16		15.25	J Waka Lang	15.12.19	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	6kg	127.00	D McWilliam	06.02.84	Bay Of Islands	151.95
Women		139.00	R Curin	29.12.86	Bay Of Islands	139.00
Men	8kg	153.80	G Stone	07.04.92	Takau Bay	153.80
Women		111.00	V Johnson	01.02.85	Bay Of Islands	111.00
Men	10kg	148.10	T Hill	24.02.94	Hawkes Bay	184.00
Women		86.18	R Hall	13.04.74	Bay Of Islands	189.00
Men	15kg	170.55	S Mahood	12.01.85	Tutukaka	358.00
Women		160.12	R Hall	06.01.74	Bay Of Islands	185.00
Men	24kg	189.50	M Boyle	18.02.90	Lottin Point	246.98
Women		168.74	V Johnson	28.01.80	Bay Of Islands	340.19
M - 11 through 16		180.40	K Williams	19.01.03	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		166.40	M Haraldsson	16.01.94	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	37kg	211.83	A Paul Jnr	18.12.77	Bay Of Islands	281.23
Women		185.00	S Foster	14.01.82	Bay Of Islands	210.01
M - 11 through 16		205.00	S Young	15.01.94	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		140.90	K Randrup	02.02.08	Waihou Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		131.20	H Wright	21.03.04	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	60kg	203.21	A Brown	14.01.76	Bay Of Islands	580.59
Women		184.16	H Wood	24.05.74	Gisborne-Tat	184.16
Men	All	211.83	A Paul Jnr	18.12.77	Bay Of Islands	580.59
Women	Tackle	185.00	S Foster	14.01.82	Bay Of Islands	
F - Junior	World	}	Kelsey Randrup	02.02.08	Waihou Bay	140.90
F - Smallfry		}	Brielle Bennett	21.01.11	USA	53.86
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	29.02.04	Australia	233.00
M - Smallfry		}	Kevin Brasting	03.01.04	Tutkaka	133.40

SHARK (Mako)

 Scientific name: *Isurus oxyrinchus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	159.6	Guy Jacobsen	15.05.16	Hen & Chicks	159.60
Women		44.20	Oksana Kahlenberg	13.01.13	Opotiki	44.20
Men	2kg	156.20	Guy Jacobsen	14.2.17	Bay Of Islands	156.2
Women		28.00	O Kahlenberg	13.01.10	Off Opotiki	57.49
M - 11 through 16		55.00	Bailey Beaufill	16.02.13	Motu	N/A
W - 11 through 16		37.40	Sarah Beaufill	20.12.11	White Island	N/A
Men	3kg	76.00	G Jacobsen	06.04.09	North Cape	155.13
Women		51.20	Eryn Jacobsen	18.02.12	Houhora	52.16
W - 11 through 16		78.80	Sarah Beaufill	16.02.13	Motu	N/A
M - 11 through 16		54.00	Nathan Saul	15.01.12	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	4kg	115.50	B Firman	22.02.02	Hawkes Bay	195.70
Women		108.60	E Jacobsen	24.02.10	Three Kings	108.60
M - 11 through 16		50.60	D Cushing	22.02.96	Hawkes Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		48.90	T Henderson	18.02.97	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		48.80	Bailey Beaufill	08.01.11	White Island	N/A
Men	6kg	175.40	Guy Jacobsen	20.03.11	Off Stephenson Is	296.00
Women		70.00	R Hall	04.04.92	Bay Of Islands	144.00
M - 11 through 16		51.40	L Sosich	27.02.98	Te Kaha	N/A
W - 11 through 16		44.60	Sophie Macmillan	17.03.12	Whale Island	N/A

SHARK (Mako) continued...

M - Up to 11		64.40	Marlin Candy	25.4.18	Whangaroa	
W - Up to 11		40.60	S Beaufill	09.01.10	Whale Island	N/A
Men	8kg	175.00	H Lewis	23.02.00	Kaikoura	321.70
Women		147.10	T Batson	29.01.05	Astrolabe Reef	150.50
M - 11 through 16		115.40	C Lambert	28.03.05	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		76.00	Sarah Beaufill	12.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		51.50	Baily McIntyre	02.04.11	Off Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		42.80	S Beaufill	10.04.10	White Island	N/A
Men	10kg	324.40	Dean Pollock	05.02.11	Bay Of Islands	329.00
Women		173.00	P Davis	23.02.05	Te Awhiti	181.00
M - 11 through 16		100.00	S Collings	24.02.00	Kaikoura	N/A
W - 11 through 16		49.60	Sarah Beaufill	02.04.11	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		72.30	Baily McIntyre	01.03.10	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		47.60	S Beaufill	12.01.10	White Island	N/A
Men	15kg	385.00	G Flett	25.02.85	Hawkes Bay	443.50
Women		197.30	L Whitford	01.03.03	Aldermen Island	300.00
M - 11 through 16		110.40	S Pottinger	10.03.02	Castle Point	N/A
W - 11 through 16		141.40	Miah Dixon	17.01.10	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		103.40	Baily McIntyre	04.12.10	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	24kg	462.00	R Deans	23.02.84	Whakatane	489.88
Women		316.20	J Clements	02.02.86	Tutukaka	327.20
M - 11 through 16		231.20	T Merry	10.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		230.60	M Mansel	01.02.03	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		110.40	H Brasting	07.01.01	Hen & Chicks	N/A
Men	37kg	463.80	M Shanahan	17.02.90	Hawkes Bay	488.00
Women		338.40	P Davis	17.02.01	Ngawi	399.16
W - 11 through 16		239.80	A Rowe	06.01.02	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		281.60	A Anderson	05.02.04	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		98.40	K Brasting	07.01.01	Tutukaka	
Men	60kg	481.26	J Penwarden	17.02.70	Mayor Island	553.84
Women		389.18	R Beaver	14.04.51	Whangaroa	413.56
Men	All	481.26	J Penwarden	17.02.70	Mayor Island	553.84
Women	Tackle	389.18	R Beaver	14.04.51	Whangaroa	
F - Junior	World	}	Amanda Lamond	07.10.19	Australia	300.00
F - Smallfry		}	Rhiannon Halling	07.11.09	Australia	118.10
M - Junior		}	John Paton	23.01.11	Australia	324.77
M - Smallfry		}	Mark Brancourt	22.01.05	Australia	216.00

SHARK (Oceanic White Tip)

 Scientific name: *Carcharhinus longimanus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Women	15kg	76.20	J Rooke	08.03.00	Whangaroa	
Men	37kg	89.00	P Blackwell	06.02.98	Great Barrier	
F - Junior	World	}				
F - Smallfry		}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SHARK (Porbeagle)Scientific Name: *Lamna nasus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	3kg	62.90	D Carr	24.05.98	Otago Heads	62.90
Men	4kg	76.90	D Carr	21.02.01	Otago Heads	98.43
Men	6kg	63.60	W Lewis	19.02.01	Otago Heads	111.58
Women		60.90	F Joyce	23.02.01	Otago Heads	60.90
Men	8kg	70.40	D Carr	23.05.99	Otago Heads	173.27
Men	10kg	85.00	S Hill	19.05.98	Otago Heads	152.40
Men	15kg	110.00	S Wilson	28.06.98	Otago Heads	188.69
Men	24kg	125.80	D Carr	03.01.98	Dunedin	188.00
Women		67.30	F Joyce	18.02.01	Otago Heads	108.18
Men	37kg	119.80	T Hurring	27.12.97	Dunedin	230.00
Women		68.70	R Joyce	30.03.02	Otago Heads	107.04
W - 11 through 16		68.70	R Joyce	30.03.02	Otago Heads	
F - Junior	World	}	Vacant			
F - Smallfry		}	Vacant			
M - Junior		}	Bradley Delzingo	01.07.18	USA	115.20
M - Smallfry		}	Vacant			

SHARK (Thresher)Scientific name: *Alopias spp*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.42
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg	8.80	B Rowe	15.07.01	Bay Of Islands	33.48
Women						Vacant
Men	3kg					42.98
Women						20.86
Men	4kg	10.60	M Graves	26.02.09	Motuhie Channel	72.00
Women		26.40	N Rackham	07.01.07	Whale Island	43.09
W - 11 through 16		26.40	N Rackham	07.01.07	Whale Island	N/A
Men	6kg	118.10	W Lewis	22.02.01	Otago Heads	118.10
Women						62.59
Men	8kg	73.40	T Flood	12.06.01	Bay Of Islands	97.52
Women		18.00	S Hart	21.01.95	Raglan	63.95
W - Up to 11		10.05	L Metcalfe	14.11.09	Coromandel	N/A
M - 11 through 16		73.40	T Flood	12.06.01	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	10kg	73.20	D Harrington	28.05.88	Bay Of Islands	119.00
Women		160.40	F Joyce	21.02.01	Otago Heads	160.40
W - Up to 11		11.49	A Romeril	01.08.99	Tiritiri Channel	

SHARK (Thresher) continued...

Men	15kg	189.40	D Lewis	20.02.99	Otago Heads	220.00
Women		136.07	A Clark	23.06.72	Bay Of Islands	136.98
M - 11 through 16		47.00	M Wheatley	29.01.95	Whakatane	
Men	24kg	348.00	D Hannah	26.02.83	Bay Of Islands	348.00
Women		166.01	A Semmens	06.05.72	Bay Of Islands	203.21
M - 11 through 16		57.60	C Reynolds	17.11.96	Whakatane	
Men	37kg	335.20	B Galvin	17.02.75	Tutukaka	335.20
Women		363.80	D North	08.02.81	Tutukaka	363.80
Men	60kg	306.63	R Faulkner	23.02.78	Mayor Island	327.94
Women		330.67	V Brown	06.03.59	Mayor Island	330.67
Men	All	348.00	D Hannah	26.02.83	Bay Of Islands	348.00
Women	Tackle	363.80	D North	08.02.81	Tutukaka	363.80
F - Junior	World	}	Melissa Ciolek	29.07.07	Usa	67.81
F - Smallfry		}	Lucy Metcalfe	14.11.09	Coromandel	10.05
M - Junior		}	Jack Leverone	04.05.14	USA	248.28
M - Smallfry		}	Reece Cokun	09.08.14	Australia	151.40

SHARK (Tiger)

Scientific Name: Galeocerdo cuvier

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					85.05
Women						57.05
Men	2kg					106.30
Women						81.20
Men	3kg					238.40
Women						110.20
Men	4kg					192.05
Women						114.80
Men	6kg					260.60
Women						122.25
Men	8kg					416.10
Women						163.29
Men	10kg					412.00
Women						194.00
Men	15kg					625.5
Women						548.00
Men	24kg					579.50
Women						497.00
Men	37kg	376.20	N Barton	21.03.04	Cape Karikari	810.00
Women						532.06
Men	60kg	429.55	D Brophy	21.02.63	Mayor Island	807.40
Women						596.02
Men	All	429.55	D Brophy	21.02.63	Mayor Island	810.00
	Tackle					
F - Junior	World	}	Claire Jones	27.02.10	Australia	418.00
F - Smallfry		}	Heather Harkavy	18.12.05	USA	9.52
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	11.10.05	Australia	485.00
M - Smallfry		}	Ian Hissey	27.04.97	Australia	314.00

SHARK (Tope)

Scientific Name: Galeorhinus galeus

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	22.30	M Feldman	14.01.90	Parengarenga Harb	22.30
Women		21.67	Sue Tindale	15.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	21.67
Men	2kg	25.10	M Feldman	14.01.90	Parengarenga Harb	25.10
Women		22.71	Sue Tindale	03.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	22.71
Men	3kg	22.60	Scott Tindale	02.01.12	Kaipara Harbour	26.58
Women		23.87	Sue Tindale	14.01.16	Kaipara Harbour	23.87
M - Up to 11		18.98	J Dodd	16.11.19	North Cape	N/A
M - 11 through 16		6.70	D Thompson	13.06.04	Raglan	N/A
Men	4kg	26.70	M Feldman	16.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	26.70
Women		24.40	L Martens	03.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	24.40
M - Up to 11		3.00	Ethan Rendall	31.03.12	Raglan	N/A
Men	6kg	29.00	M Feldman	16.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	29.00
Women		31.00	H Morton	20.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	31.00
M - 11 through 16		18.10	Angus Johnson	11.06.13	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	8kg	32.50	T Martens	04.01.91	Parengarenga Harb	32.50
Women		28.40	J Sutton	29.11.87	Parengarenga Harb	28.40
M - 11 through 16		20.8	R Elliott	16.06.10	Takou Bay	N/A
Men	10kg	23.60	B Pulham	07.11.08	Tutukaka	28.12
Women		27.50	J Cummins	12.12.87	Parengarenga Harb	27.50
W - 11 through 16		14.60	I Johnson	17.01.09	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		17.21	C Burgess	03.02.07	Red Mercury Island	N/A
Men	15kg	26.12	M Candy	09.10.18	Whangaroa	29.48
Women	Tie	24.00	M Feldman	03.12.85	Parengarenga Harb	24.00
Women	Tie	24.05	Sue Tindale	08.02.14	Kaipara	24.05
W - 11 through 16		9.62	Tiana Smith	12.07.15	Mercury Bay	
M - 11 through 16		23.00	S Matthews	13.01.05	Cavalli Isl	N/A
Men	24kg	17.40	F Van Vroonhoven	25.11.17	Raglan	32.5
Women		33.00	M Feldman	19.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	33.00
M-Up to 11		26.12	M Candy	09.10.18	Whangaroa	N/A
Men	37kg	30.25	W Martens	01.01.87	Parengarenga Harb	30.25
Women		30.50	J Lightband	28.11.87	Parengarenga Harb	30.50
M - 11 through 16		14.40	C Burgess	03.02.07	Red Mercury Island	N/A
Men	All	32.50	T Martens	04.01.91	Parengarenga Harb	
Women	Tackle	33.00	M Feldman	19.12.86	Parengarenga Harb	33.00
F - Junior	World	}	Isabel Johnson	17.01.09	Bay of Islands	14.60
F - Smallfry		}	Vacant			
M - Junior		}	Seth Matthews	13.01.05	Whangaroa	23.00
M - Smallfry		}	Marlin Candy	09.10.18	Whangaroa	26.12



SHARK (Whaler)

Scientific name: *Carcharhinus* spp (Other common name: Narrow Tooth: Bronze Whaler)

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	2.52	S Tindale	04.12.08	Kaipara Harbour	12.25
Women						31.75
Men	2kg	4.09	Scott Tindale	03.01.13	Kaipara Harbour	43.54
Women		2.60	Sue Tindale	23.12.10	Kaipara Harbour	31.75
Men	3kg	53.00	G Jacobsen	30.03.09	Bird Rock, Boi	53.00
Women		2.40	Sue Tindale	26.01.11	Kaipara Harbour	48.50
Men	4kg	183.40	Dave Kahlenberg	31.12.10	Whakatane	183.40
Women						58.96
Men	6kg	134.00	S Griffiths	12.01.86	Whakatane	122.47
Women		162.20	Oskana Kahlenberg	06.02.11	Whakatane	162.20
Men	8kg	214.20	R Masfen	08.02.05	Bay of Islands	214.20
Women		147.30	Maria Angus	17.01.12	Kerikeri Inlet	147.30
W - 11 through 16		54.20	Sarah Beaufill	06.01.12	Whale Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		93.60	M Angus	18.01.10	Bay of Islands	
Men	10kg	208.00	S Sowerby	20.02.94	Manukau	180.53
Women		82.20	C Mcintyre	01.02.04	Whangaroa	115.60
M - Up to 11		128.10	B Mcintyre	05.02.09	Whangaroa Harb	N/A
M - 11 through 16		67.20	J Hadley	17.02.03	Manukau Harbour	N/A
Men	15kg	205.00	M Lourie	23.02.10	Astrolabe Reef	335.00
Women		217.20	H Stone	23.01.03	Whangaroa	238.00
W - 11 through 16		167.00	C Teague	17.02.01	Manukau	N/A
M - Up to 11		145.60	B Mcintyre	23.02.10	Whangaroa	N/A
M - 11 through 16		169.00	H Haig	21.01.95	Whangarei	N/A
Men	24kg	276.00	R Ludwig	24.02.87	Whakatane	217.60
Women		224.60	M Goodhew	28.01.99	Whakatane	159.00
M - 11 through 16		200.20	J Avison	25.01.97	Manukau Harbour	N/A
W - 11 through 16		146.20	A Boustred	27.01.96	Manukau Harbour	N/A
Men	37kg	302.00	D Kavalala	24.03.89	Whakatane	240.00
Women		242.00	G Harrison-Armstrong	09.01.93	Cape Karikari	147.87
M - 11 through 16		154.60	Z Monteith	26.01.97	Manukau Harbour	N/A
Men	60kg	199.60	F Vezey	19.08.18	Bay Of Islands	316.50
Women		140.60	Donna Pascoe	22.02.13	Whangaroa	140.60
M - 11 through 16		199.60	F Vezey	19.08.18	Bay Of Islands	316.50
Men	All	302.00	D Kavalala	24.03.89	Whakatane	335.00
Women	Tackle	242.00	G Harrison-Armstrong	09.01.93	Cape Karikari	242.00
F - Junior	World	}	Corrina Teague	17.02.01	Manukau	167.00
F - Smallfry		}	Maria Angus	18.01.10	Bay of Islands	93.60
M - Junior		}	Alexander Johnston	11.10.05	Australia	234.00
M - Smallfry		}	Zachary Dudas	26.03.04	USA	180.53



SHARK (White)Scientific Name: *Carcharodon carcharias* NB: NOW PROTECTED IN NZ

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	15kg	71.00	C Hull	20.03.93	Manukau Harbour	699.50
Women						364.23
Men	24kg	263.40	D Akast	21.02.93	Manukau Harbour	850.94
Women		68.40	C Smith	19.02.97	Manukau Harbour	363.33
Men	37kg	111.60	C Hill	09.02.07	Manukau Harbour	1063.23
Women		193.00	J Clemow	19.02.01	Kaipara Harbour	413.68
F - Junior	World	}				
F - Smallfry		}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}				

SNAPPER (Squirefish)Scientific name: *Pagrus auratus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	7.68	James Farley	15.10.19	Muriwai	7.68
Women		4.50	N Benson	03.04.06	Parengarenga Harb	4.50
M - Up to 11		3.02	Joshua Dodd	15.11.19	North Cape	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.79	Tammy Plumpton	25.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A
M - 11 through 16		5.32	Hayden Speed	09.10.20	Opotiki	N/A
W - 11 through 16		1.79	Tammy Plumpton	24.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A
Men	2kg	11.02	I Jury	28.03.98	New Plymouth	11.40
Women		10.30	Ann Sharples	15.12.18	Firth Of Thames	10.30
M - 11 through 16		8.10	Jag Vezey	26.11.17	Bay of Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.620	Caleb Drury	05.01.20	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		6.810	Tammy Plumpton	18.02.15	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		7.20	B Dickson	01.01.03	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	11.32	A Dodd	27.10.97	New Plymouth	15.00
Women		9.23	Kim Curtis	09.06.17	Bay of Plenty	9.23
M - 11 through 16		8.25	Finn Vezey	23.11.17	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		7.46	E Crawford	03.10.20	Firth Of Thames	N/A
		4.305	Tammy Plumpton	18.02.17	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.84	J Kerr	29.07.06	Whitianga	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.87	Zara Crawford	03.10.20	Firth Of Thames	N/A
Men	4kg	14.40	S Waters	11.11.94	Hen & Chickens	15.20
Women		10.76	S Dobson	28.01.01	Bop	10.76
M - Up to 11		9.00	Callum Wall	22.11.13	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - 11 through 16		9.72	P Wilson	26.10.93	Leigh	N/A
W - 11 through 16		7.43	Evelyn Crawford	18.10.20	Firth Of Thames	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.86	Zara Crawford	18.10.20	Firth Of Thames	N/A
Men	6kg	15.00	K Ikegami	27.01.94	Bay of Islands	16.20
Women		12.20	T Mckay	26.10.00	Mayor Island	12.35
M - 11 through 16		13.10	A Prosser	11.04.01	Pania	N/A
W - 11 through 16		6.63	Tammy Plumpton	24.02.17	Great Barrier	N/A

SNAPPER continued...

W - Up to 11		6.38	Kaci Pulham	24.01.20	Tutukaka	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.59	J Kerr	07.01.16	Whitianga	N/A
Men	8kg	14.75	N Gorringe	13.11.15	Little Barrier Island	14.30
Women		12.60	L Kay	08.12.98	Matapouri	12.60
W - 11 through 16		10.94	P Wairua	10.12.94	Te Kaha	N/A
M - 11 through 16		12.20	J Moselen	24.02.97	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		10.80	B McIntyre	24.02.10	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.61	Sara Crawford	03.10.20	Firth Of Thames	N/A
Men	10kg	14.980	Wayne Fleming	23.06.14	Cape Egmont	15.00
Women		15.840	Danielle Hamilton		Ahipara	15.84
M - 11 through 16		13.80	R Maessen	26.11.94	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		10.08	Evelyn Crawford	05.03.19	Port Jackson	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	9.76	J Flude	18.10.98	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	9.81	T Cox	13.04.09	Alderman Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.11	Brooke Laws	10.10.17	Raglan	N/A
Men	15kg	16.50	J Hay	28.07.90	Rodney	15.40
Women		16.35	D Irvine	11.04.98	Slipper Island	16.35
M - 11 through 16		14.20	M Dalton	02.12.00	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		11.93	N Keith	01.10.01	Bay of Plenty	N/A
W - Up to 11		8.91	P Ellwood	24.04.07	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	12.00	Callum Wall	23.11.13	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - Up to 11	Tie	11.96	J Robertson	14.01.97	Tauranga	N/A
Men	All	17.20	M Hemingway	02.11.92	Motiti Island	17.20
Women	Tackle	16.35	D Irvine	11.04.98	Slipper Island	
All Tackle Length		79.50 cm	Robert Vandenberg	14.02.14	Whitianga	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Rex Harrison	25.01.14	Cape Brett	78 cm
F - Junior	World	}	Nadia Keith	01.10.01	Tauranga	11.93
F - Smallfry		}	Brooke Laws	10.10.17	Raglan	9.11
M - Junior		}	Zac Cameron	20.10.18	Bay of Islands	13.24
M - Smallfry		}	Shaun Polley	22.09.97	Australia	15.20

SPEARFISH (Shortbill)

 Scientific name: *Tetrapturus angustirostris*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					16.1
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					15.64
Women						14.28
Men	3kg					28.12
Women						14.28
Men	4kg					19.76
Women						17.91
Men	6kg					19.95
Women						17.69
Men	8kg	20.66	Guy Jacobsen	13.01.20	Garden Patch	20.66
Women						18.14
Men	10kg	17.80	Dr Ea Hankinson	14.01.11	Bay of Islands	30.00
Women		16.52	Julie Pirie	29.12.14	Mercury Bay	29.00
M - 11 through 16		11.00	R White	06.01.03	Bay of Islands	N/A

SPEARFISH continued...

Men	15kg	32.20	G Murdie	13.04.02	Bay of Islands	32.20
Women		28.40	G Knox	19.02.95	Gisborne	28.40
M - Up to 11		19.40	Charlie Finn Rowe	08.01.17	Bay of Islands	19.40
M - 11 through 16		21.30	R Carmichael	12.01.08	Mercury Bay	N/A
Men	24kg	38.05	Hamish Carmichael	25.01.19	Gisborne	38.05
Women		26.20	C Goldie	24.03.95	Cape Karikari	32.5
M - 11 through 16		34.50	Ezra Keenan	23.03.19	Alderman Rise	N/A
Men	37kg	44.20	Chad Haines	27.02.16	Barrier Bank	44.20
Women		33.80	L Patterson	16.03.99	Bay of Islands	33.80
W - 11 through 16		28.40	M Mills	13.02.04	Gisborne	N/A
M - 11 through 16		30.10	M Stewart	24.04.07	Alderman Rise	N/A
Men	60kg	41.60	Mike Endres	11.02.16	Poverty Bay	
Men Up to 11		5.40	Lachlan Kidd	31.01.15	Mayor Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		23.70	Draydon Layne	06.03.19	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		25.60	Lauren Ashby	27.04.19	Three Kings Is	N/A
Men	All	44.20	Chad Haines	27.02.16	Barrier Bank	44.20
Women	Tackle	33.80	L Patterson	16.03.99	Bay of Islands	
F - Junior	World	}	Morgan Mills	13.02.04	Gisborne	28.40
F - Smallfry		}	Laurel David	03.08.12	Kona	16.47
M - Junior		}	Ezra Keenan	23.03.19	Alderman Rise	34.50
M - Smallfry		}	Charlie Finn Rowe	08.01.17	Bay of Islands	19.40

SWORDFISH : Other common name: broadbill

 Scientific name: *Xiphias gladius*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					Vacant
Women						Vacant
Men	2kg					33.11
Women						Vacant
Men	3kg					48.30
Women						23.27
Men	4kg					49.44
Women						58.33
Men	6kg	94.20	G Jacobsen	22.03.10	King Bank	94.20
Women						120.35
Men	8kg	134.60	G Jacobsen	19.03.09	King Bank	134.60
Women						78.92
Men	10kg	269.00	G Jacobsen	30.03.17	Cape Karikari	269.00
Women						128.40
Men	15kg	252.80	G Jacobsen	29.03.17	Cape Karikari	252.80
Women		*116.20	Eryn Jacobsen	19.03.15	Garden Patch	172.00
Men	24kg	291.90	I O'brien	02.04.98	Mercury Bay	291.90
Women		221.80	M Clerke	25.02.01	Tauranga	223.28
W - 11 through 16		152.8	Hayley Hope	22.04.17	White Island	
Men	37kg	404.40	Jim Gigger	09.04.12	Cape Karikari	404.40
Women		263.80	L Stone	02.04.97	Cape Karikari	350.17
M - 11 through 16		307.00	T Franich	02.01.02	Great Barrier	N/A
M - Up to 11		47.40	Sam Dyer	04.05.14	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		165.2	Jessie Wright	09.04.12	Garden Patch	N/A

SWORDFISH continued...

Men	60kg	305.27	H White-Wickham	09.01.28	Bay of Islands	536.15
Women		361.00	Nicky Sinden	22.03.17	Whangaroa	361.00
M - 11 through 16		212.60	Sam Yendell	08.07.17	Tutukaka	212.60
W - 11 through 16		178.4	Ella Ryburn	18.06.17	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	All	404.40	Jim Gigger	09.04.12	Cape Karikari	536.15
Women	Tackle	361.00	Nicky Sinden	22.03.17	Whangaroa	N/A
F - Junior	World	}	Jessie Wright	09.04.12	Garden Patch	267.4
F - Smallfry		}	Heather Harkavy	02.08.06	USA	31.75
M - Junior		}	Sam Yendell	08.07.17	Tutukaka	212.60
M - Smallfry		}	Jake Dudas	03.09.07	USA	59.87

TREVALLY (White)

 Scientific Name: *Pseudocaranx dentex*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.2	Marty Benson	24.05.17	Far North	N/A
Women		2.40	Rochelle Emerson	02.04.18	Waitemata Harbour	N/A
M - Up to 11		0.72	Joshua Dodd	03.10.20	Houhora	N/A
M - 11 though 16		2.10	R Mullins	18.03.02	Houhora	N/A
Men	2kg	5.74	Malcolm Boyes	23.02.18	Three Kings Is	N/A
Women		2.14	K Dunn	17.06.07	Parengarenga Harb	N/A
M - Up to 11		1.60	Shaun Kelsey	26.04.14	Papamoa Beach	N/A
M - 11 through 16		2.38	Joshua Browne	31.03.19	Three Kings Is	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.74	Jovanna Pillay	13.04.14	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		1.02	K Ross	16.01.02	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	6.82	Tony Noble	23.02.18	Three Kings Is	N/A
Women		3.760	Alicia Smith	25.02.11	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.760	Alicia Smith	25.02.11	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		5.21	S Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		1.725	T Speed	29.09.19	Papamoa Beach	N/A
Men	4kg	6.97	M Williams-King	31.03.19	Three Kings Is	N/A
Women		5.93	K Kerr	03.03.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.585	J Kramer	15.12.07	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.05	J Wood	21.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.22	Hayley Hope	02.01.11	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		6.97	M Williams-King	31.03.19	Three Kings Is	N/A
Men	6kg	7.22	M Arnold	11.11.90	90 Mile Beach	N/A
Women		6.03	B Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
M - 11 through 16		6.49	Jimi Plumpton	05.06.11	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.40	S Dickson	22.02.99	Three Kings Is	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.60	Ethan Jones	22.12.13	Mayor Island	N/A
F - Up to 11		6.03	B Hannah	24.01.00	Whakatane	N/A
Men	8kg	8.91	D Managh	03.06.02	Kawau Island	N/A
Women		5.63	A Syben	04.03.00	White Island	N/A
M - 11 though 16		6.52	Cameron Browne	31.03.19	Three Kings Is	N/A
W - 11 through 16		5.45	L Herlihy	07.01.08	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		5.28	Hayley Hope	30.01.10	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.03	S Hannah	24.12.96	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	9.50	G Gower	09.05.91	North Shore	N/A
Women		6.12	Maree Allen	10.10.15	White Island	N/A

TREVALLY continued...

M - 11 through 16		6.10	S Braithwaite	05.01.09	White Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.53	Sarah Beaufill	10.01.11	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.46	Jovanna Pillay	12.04.14	Tauranga	N/A
M - Up to 11		7.75	J Plumpton	21.02.09	Gt Barrier Island	N/A
All Tackle Length		65.50	F Van Vroonhoven	22.09.19	White Island	N/A
Men	All	11.53	R Wright	03.01.95	Great Barrier	15.25
Women	Tackle	7.10	Glenda Wellwood	02.06.13	Port Charles	N/A

TUNA (Pacific Bluefin)Scientific Name: *Thunnus orientalis*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	37kg	335.40	Nathan Adams	17.02.12	Houhora	335.40
Women		239.00	C Fulton	09.08.09	Westport	239.00
Men	60kg	352.50	Kevin Baker	14.09.13	Greymouth	352.50
Women		411.60	Donna Pascoe	19.02.14	Three Kings	411.60
M - 11 through 16		260.00	Andrew Randrup	25.08.14	Westport	N/A
Women - All Tackle		411.60	Donna Pascoe	19.02.14	Three Kings	411.60
Men - All Tackle		352.50	Kevin Baker	14.09.13	Greymouth	352.50
F - Junior	World	}	Amanda Hsieh	31.07.16	USA	35.65
F - Smallfry		}	Sarah Camille Tait	06.08.15	USA	6.63
M - Junior		}	Shyloh Knight	09.04.09	Hokitika Trench	278.60
M - Smallfry		}				

TUNA (Pacific Bigeye)Scientific name: *Thunnus obesus*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					4.08
Women						1.13
Men	2kg					9.97
Women						2.25
Men	3kg					15.87
Women						6.54
Men	4kg					37.64
Women						10.88
Men	6kg	12.24	L Dyer	17.03.78	Tutukaka	65.09
Women		12.50	K Ellison	11.03.84	Whakatane	22.90
Men	8kg					71.57
Women		49.60	E Jacobsen	26.02.10	North Cape	49.60
Men	10kg					66.22
Women						71.21
Men	15kg	136.20	Todd Evers	25.02.11	Todd Evers	136.20
Women		40.00	P Hansen	17.01.85	Waihou Bay	61.91
Men	24kg	133.00	J Van Der Leden	04.02.88	Whakatane	137.89
Women		85.10	C Payne	22.02.09	South Rock	108.86
M - 11 through 16		70.85	T Howatson	20.02.10	Tatapouri	N/A

TUNA (Pacific Bigeye) continued...

M - Up to 11		63.40	Marley Orr	09.01.15	Waikawa Trench	N/A
Men	37kg	129.10	Ben Shaw	01.01.17	Waihou Bay	170.09
Women		102.25	Julie Dowsing	16.02.13	Gisborne	151.95
M - 11 through 16		129.1	Ben Shaw	01.01.17	Waihou Bay	129.10
Men	60kg	120.20	S Barradell	11.02.06	Tutukaka	197.31
Women		86.40	Trish Atkinson	08.01.11	Alderman Knolls	152.40
Men	All	133.00	J Van Der Leden	04.02.88	Whakatane	197.31
Women	Tackle	102.25	J Dowsing	16.02.13	Gisborne	N/A
F - Junior	World	}	Danielle Erinakes	10.06.12	Hawaii	13.78
F - Smallfry		}	Natalie Frieze	23.07.06	USA	2.83
M - Junior		}	Ben Shaw	01.01.17	Waihou Bay	129.10
M - Smallfry		}	Thomas Hollihan	28.12.02	Ecuador	97.06

TUNA (Skipjack) : Other common names: striped tuna, oceanic bonito
 Scientific name: *Katsuwonus pelamis*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	4.91	Tony Beare	20.03.11	Hawkes Bay	6.01
Women		3.59	Kathy Malone	24.02.12	Hawkes Bay	3.59
M - Up to 11		1.10	J Kerr	18.03.06	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - 11 through 16		3.62	Nathan Bath	22.02.11	Hawkes Bay	N/A
Men	2kg	5.48	A Edmonds	27.02.04	Hawkes Bay	9.79
Women		4.99	G Edmonds	26.02.04	Hawkes Bay	4.99
M - 11 through 16		3.60	Bailey Beaufill	17.02.14	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.89	N Anderson	30.03.03	Hawkes Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		1.08	T Smith	28.03.09	Mercury Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		2.92	L Ross	18.01.00	Bay of Islands	N/A
Men	3kg	6.06	Jeremy Waterer	21.01.17	Mercury Bay	10.50
Women		5.36	Renee Moffitt	25.02.16	Hawkes Bay	6.57
M - Up to 11		5.31	Ryan Steele	26.02.20	Mokau	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.89	A Smith	20.02.06	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.49	Danielle Gordon	27.05.15	Raglan	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.74	Emily Steele	28.02.20	Mokau	N/A
M - 11 through 16		4.72	Marley Orr	02.04.17	Whale Island	N/A
Men	4kg	6.63	K Laurent	26.02.04	Hawkes Bay	11.40
Women		5.41	K Kerr	15.03.04	Ranfurly Bank	11.33
M - 11 through 16		5.88	Marley Orr	02.04.17	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.98	Anahera Bridger	19.02.11	Hawkes Bay	N/A
M - Up to 11		3.80	Braxton Thomson	13.01.19	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.00	Nikita Keoghan	10.01.20	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	6kg	8.95	G Hill	13.04.89	Whakatane	15.04
Women		14.35	C Greenhalgh	30.06.18	Bay Of Islands	14.35
M - 11 through 16		6.77	Marley Orr	23.03.17	Whale Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		3.75	Hayley Hope	02.01.14	Off Whale Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		4.27	Ethan Jones	22.12.13	Mayor Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		2.80	L Myers	18.01.98	Tutukaka	N/A
Men	8kg	7.40	S Tindale	04.04.08	Whangaroa	15.00
Women		8.00	T Garnett	18.03.87	Whangaroa	10.89
M - 11 through 16		8.00	J Haddock	03.01.07	Cape Runaway	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.68	Ella Pirie	23.02.17	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		3.41	Brooke Weir	18.01.14	Off Motu River	N/A

TUNA (Skipjack) continued...

M - Up to 11		5.92	P Page	26.04.96	Raglan	N/A
Men	10kg	8.86	I Hay	17.06.02	Cape Runaway	17.80
Women		8.60	D Sands	17.02.03	Whangaruru	15.08
M - 11 through 16		6.86	M Randrup	26.01.04	Waihau Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		4.49	Danielle Gordon	27.02.15	Raglan	N/A
M - Up to 11		6.00	R Angus	10.01.04	Whangaroa	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.17	K Randrup	28.01.05	Waihau Bay	N/A
Men	15kg	10.60	G De Latour	03.04.02	Bay of Islands	19.00
	Tie	10.61	B Taylor-Mackie	07.06.17	Bay Of Islands	19.00
Women		7.67	R Hollings	09.03.02	Whakatane	16.05
M - 11 through 16		6.20	S Nielsen	18.01.01	Bay of Islands	N/A
W - 11 through 16		5.60	T Keith	16.02.02	Plate Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		5.92	William Yeeles	17.12.16	Mercury Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		7.40	Ella Pirie	23.04.16	Mercury Bay	N/A
Men	All	12.00	A Crooks	13.03.04	Ranfurly Bank	20.54
Women	Tackle	14.35	Carolyn Greenhalgh	30.06.18	Bay Of Islands	N/A
All Tackle Length		46.0 cm	Ian Miller	26.04.14	North Cape	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Scott Tindale	22.03.13	Manukau Heads	66 cm
F - Junior	World	}	Annie Simpson	04.06.06	US Virgin Islands	11.53
F - Smallfry		}	Natsuki Ishida	21.03.03	Japan	11.40
M - Junior		}	Mathew Kelly	31.08.14	USA	N/A
M - Smallfry		}	Kurt Nocelli	02.09.06	Australia	10.00

TUNA (Slender)

Scientific Name: *Allothunnus fallai*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	2 kg	7.70	G Wilson	09.05.98	Kaikoura	N/A
Men	3 kg	5.315	M Wunderlich	28.09.15	Mayor Island	N/A
Women		6.895	Leeane Mathiesen	05.06.16	Otago Heads	N/A
Men	4kg	11.20	G Wilson	03.06.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women						
Men	6kg	10.40	R Brown	12.04.94	Dunedin	N/A
Women						
Men	8kg	9.83	C Angus	19.04.93	Dunedin	N/A
Women						
Men	10 kg	10.00	H Lewis	04.06.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women						



TUNA (Slender) continued...

Men	15kg	11.85	G Wilson	01.05.01	Otago Heads	N/A
Women		8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
W - 11 through 16		8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
M - 11 through 16		10.80	A Craig	05.10.95	Whakatane	N/A
Men	24kg	5.95	Bruce Going	21.09.17	Tutukaka	N/A
Women						
Men	37kg	5.27	Michael Easton	03.12.11	Waihou Bay	N/A
Women						
Men	All	11.85	G Wilson	01.05.01	Otago Heads	12.24
Women	Tackle	8.41	Maria Angus	25.04.13	Otago Heads	N/A
F - Junior	World	}				
F - Smallfry		}				
M - Junior		}				
M - Smallfry		}	S Salter	10.03.12	Australia	27.40

TUNA (Southern Bluefin)

 Scientific name: *Thunnus maccoyii*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.00
Women						4.20
Men	2kg					12.88
Women						6.60
Men	3kg					20.50
Women						16.89
Men	4kg					24.10
Women						16.20
Men	6kg					36.50
Women						31.34
Men	8kg	30.52	H Semmens	12.04.98	Fiordland	34.00
Women						28.08
Men	10kg	81.80	H Greenhalgh	30.07.20	Cape Runaway	103.00
Women		22.22	S Vincent	17.04.77	Fiordland	37.00
M - 11 through 16		81.30	D Brasco Layne	05.08.20	Rangatira Knoll	N/A
Men	15kg	97.10	L Lawson	28.06.19	Waihou Bay	116.50
Women		73.10	Lynda Randrup	23.06.18	Waihou Bay	70.00
Men	24kg	158.00	R Wood	16.01.81	Whakatane	158.00
Women		92.00	Jemma Shaw	12.07.17	Lottin Point	124.8
M - Up to 11		42.40	Mack Walling	13.07.17	Waihou Bay	
M - 11 through 16		97.30	Zach Pennell	01.07.18	Waihou Bay	
Men	37kg	155.10	P Roycroft	06.07.18	Waihou Bay	167.50
Women		135.60	Amy Horscroft	11.07.20	Waihou Bay	141.60
M - Up to 11		67.20	Marlin Walling	25.07.20	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - Up to 11		101.60	Georgia Roberts	07.06.18	Waihou Bay	N/A
M - 11 through 16		105.20	Hunter Bryce	11.07.17	Waihou Bay	
W - 11 through 16		80.20	Paris McConnell	09.08.20	Mayor Island Knoll	N/A
Men	60kg	298.46	E Andrews	03.02.70	Mayor Island	156.85
Women		113.40	H Conyngham	22.02.61	Mayor Island	104.2
M - 11 through 16		64.40	Lachlan Scott	15.06.20	Waihou Bay	N/A

TUNA (Southern Blufin) continued...

Men	All	298.46	E Andrews	03.02.70	Mayor Island	167.50
Women	Tackle	113.40	H Conyngham	22.02.61	Mayor Island	
F - Junior	World	}	Chloe Hammersley	10.09.17	Australia	112.00
F - Smallfry		}	Georgia Roberts	06.07.18	Waihau Bay	101.60
M - Junior		}	Tait Missen	29.04.18	Australia	143.40
M - Smallfry		}	Daniel Lazarevski	01.09.16	Australia	116.40

"we suggest this identification may be incorrect but we are unable to confirm".

TUNA (Yellowfin) : Other common name: allison tuna
Scientific name: Thunnus albacares

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg					8.16
Women						6.35
Men	2kg					29.14
Women						9.07
Men	3kg					28.91
Women						18.00
Men	4kg	29.60	W Bicknell	06.01.01	Mahia	39.50
Women		14.90	K Kerr	16.03.04	Ranfurlly Bank	28.43
Men	6kg	37.00	T Stokes	12.01.89	Whakatane	74.00
Women		31.60	G Brown	08.01.91	Bay of Islands	53.00
M - 11 through 16		31.00	R Meade	26.02.98	Whakatane	N/A
Men	8kg	54.00	B Firman	21.02.99	Hawkes Bay	86.50
Women		38.50	C Dreifuss	05.03.89	Whakatane	60.33
M - 11 through 16		31.40	C Hill	06.01.98	Manukau Harbour	N/A
W - 11 through 16		15.40	L Papuni	20.02.00	Whakatane	N/A
W - Up to 11		14.80	R Papuni	20.02.00	Whakatane	N/A
Men	10kg	72.50	M Savell	09.01.85	Whakatane	106.75
Women		54.50	J Kramer	09.12.84	Whakatane	92.30
M - 11 through 16		40.00	G Van Der Werff	09.01.97	Whakatane	N/A
W - 11 through 16		49.40	S Chapman	06.01.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		29.65	S Faber	20.01.01	Gisborne	N/A
Men	15kg	79.50	D Renton	06.04.86	Bay of Islands	153.50
Women		62.00	C Robinson	08.01.84	Whakatane	111.13
			J Salthouse	12.01.94	Bay of Islands	
M - 11 through 16		59.60	M Mccarron	13.01.95	Te Kaha	N/A
W - 11 through 16		31.80	D Chapman	05.01.98	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		42.00	Z Mccall	05.12.98	Whakatane	N/A
Men	24kg	86.00	I Van Houtte	24.04.85	Whangaroa	175.00
Women		78.00	C Treloar	11.01.87	Whakatane	116.12
M - 11 through 16		70.50	R Corden	28.12.05	Whangaroa	N/A
W - 11 through 16		66.40	L Armstrong	16.01.05	Whakatane	N/A
M - Up to 11		53.40	M Watson	16.01.94	Tutukaka	N/A
W - Up to 11		28.50	Lola Scott	28.04.16	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	37kg	95.00	D Ireton	29.02.84	Whakatane	176.35
Women		92.10	Shirley Waterhouse	12.02.16	Rangitira Reef	122.47
M - Up to 11		66.80	H J Steel	12.01.20	Tutukaka	N/A
M - 11 through 16		61.95	B Reid	15.02.08	Gisborne	N/A

TUNA (Yellowfin) continued...

Men	60kg	80.20	Grant Curtis	24.2.18	Waihou Bay	
Women		76.60	Donna Pascoe	21.02.17	North Cape	142.42
Men	All	95.00	D Ireton	29.02.84	Whakatane	193.68
Women	Tackle	92.10	Shirley Waterhouse	12.02.16	Rangitira Reef	
M - 11 through 16		42.00	C Wheeler	28.12.07	Red Mercury Is	N/A
F - Junior	World	}	Ashley Eslick	08.07.05	Mexico	113.39
F - Smallfry		}	Jessica Harvey	28.02.01	Panama	89.81
M - Junior		}	Keith Brandner	07.08.10	Mexico	109.43
M - Smallfry		}	Christopher Myrtle	20.09.02	USA	76.18

WAHOO

 Scientific Name: *Acanthocybium solandri*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
M - 11 through 16	15kg	24.40	J Thomas	17.03.99	Bay Of Islands	57.60
M - Up to 11		26.4	Marshall Jackson	05.03.16	Manukau	N/A
Men	24kg	29.40	J Flavell	24.03.99	Houhora	71.89
Women		22.60	J Finlayson	03.04.99	BOI	69.62
W - 11 through 16		20.40	J Milnes	04.04.99	Tauranga	N/A
M - 11 through 16		23.20	L Parrish	15.04.99	Bay Of Islands	N/A
Men	37kg	40.40	D Harrap	19.03.00	Parengarenga	70.53
Women		28.30	C Elmiger	16.03.05	Cape Runaway	83.46
W - 11 through 16		26.20	S Dickson	14.03.99	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	All	40.40	D Harrap	19.03.00	Parengarenga	
Women	Tackle	28.30	C Elmiger	16.03.05	Cape Runaway	83.46
F - Junior	World	}	Sara Hayward	29.07.05	Mexico	83.46
F - Smallfry		}	Noelle Avanzino	11.10.06	USA	27.26
M - Junior		}	Bobby Krug	23.09.07	USA	51.71
M - Smallfry		}	Anthony Santorufo	25.03.00	Mexico	48.30

YELLOWTAIL

 Scientific name: *Seriola lalandi*

	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	DATE	LOCATION	WORLD RECORD KGS
Men	1kg	15.22	G Spaabaek	17.01.99	Whangaparaoa	15.22
Women						2.25
Men	2kg	15.50	M Feldman	23.09.84	Mangonui	15.50
Women		13.26	Jeanette Franks	07.06.20	Cavalli Islands	13.26
W - 11 through 16		6.69	M Thornborough	04.01.03	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		4.44	C Reynolds	06.07.97	Whakatane	N/A
Men	3kg	20.00	C Lambert	26.05.04	Cape Karikari	20.00
Women		20.10	H Sheard	29.08.09	Cavalli Islands	20.10
W - Up to 11		15.40	Lola Scott	20.04.19	Bay Of Islands	N/A
M - 11 through 16		7.58	J Lydiard	19.04.06	Tauranga	N/A
W - 11 through 16		16.48	A Spaabaek	19.01.01	Hauraki Gulf	N/A

YELLOWTAIL continued...

Men	4kg	31.50	W Hobson	21.02.99	Hauraki Gulf	31.50
Women		25.40	I Van Der Linden	07.06.87	Auckland	25.40
M - 11 through 16		17.30	Sam Yendell	01.07.16	Cavalli Islands	N/A
M - Up to 11		13.44	Marlin Candy	22.4.18	Whangaroa	
W - 11 through 16		15.06	Lidija Cowan	14.05.14	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		4.94	J Keeber	14.09.02	Whakatane	N/A
Men	6kg	37.80	M Smith	13.06.07	Home Point	37.80
Women		30.60	Anna Smith	05.06.17	Cavalli Islands	30.60
M - Up to 11		17.50	Charlie Rowe	28.06.20	Cavalli Islands	N/A
W - Up to 11		11.70	Ella Jade Davey	4.08.18	Bay of Islands	
M - 11 through 16		24.20	B Robinson	12.04.96	Waihou Bay	N/A
W - 11 through 16		18.70	S Turner	11.06.09	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	8kg	32.90	M Macgibbon	26.03.87	Tutukaka	32.90
Women		39.40	Jane Rooke	27.07.14	Cavalli Islands	39.40
M - 11 through 16		32.60	Adam Herk	09.06.13	Cape Brett	N/A
M - Up to 11		21.00	J Winter	09.02.08	Tairua	N/A
W - Up to 11		9.62	M Lilly	25.10.03	Houhora	N/A
W - 11 through 16		24.80	K Cates	06.08.98	Cavalli Is	N/A
Men	10kg	44.94	B Renata	04.12.10	Mayor Island	44.94
Women		33.00	D Williamson	08.09.87	Bay of Islands	33.00
W - Up to 11		7.30	A Harris	21.04.01	Mayor Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		34.35	M Peters	09.03.02	Gisborne	N/A
W - 11 through 16		17.06	Hannah Hope	18.02.13	White Island	N/A
M - Up to 11		23.7	D Loveridge	10.07.15	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	15kg	52.00	M Godfrey	05.02.84	Tauranga	52.00
Women		43.80	A Syben	13.12.97	Whakatane	43.80
M - 11 through 16		31.80	L Stephens	16.12.96	Cape Karikari	N/A
M - Up to 11		31.30	Ethan Jones	30.09.13	Mayor Island	N/A
W - 11 through 16		18.60	Hayley Hope	16.02.13	White Island	N/A
W - Up to 11		26.40	T Franks	04.05.96	Cavalli Islands	N/A
Men	24kg	52.00	D Lugton	09.01.87	Whakatane	52.00
Women		47.00	S Ruane	23.02.91	Tauranga	47.00
M - 11 through 16		32.40	J Barker	14.04.96	Houhora	N/A
W - 11 through 16		28.00	G Angus	10.04.02	Middlesex Bank	N/A
W - Up to 11		26.10	K Randrup	01.01.05	Cape Runaway	N/A
M - Up to 11		20.32	M Colville	12.04.98	Kawau Island	N/A
Men	37kg	50.60	R Williams	13.03.10	Ranfurly Banks	50.60
Women		43.20	P Adams	13.12.93	Whakatane	43.20
W - 11 through 16		23.20	Hannah Hope	16.03.13	White Island	N/A
M - 11 through 16		42.60	M Herlihy	05.01.09	White Island	N/A
Men	60kg	43.09	J Bayliss	11.04.75	Whakatane	43.09
Women		36.74	P Jack	18.05.60	Mayor Island	36.74
Men	All	52.00	D Lugton	09.01.87	Whakatane	52.00
	Tackle		M Godfrey	05.02.84	Tauranga	52.00
Women		47.00	S Ruane	23.02.91	Tauranga	
All Tackle Length		114.50 cm	Ian Miller	26.04.14	Three Kings	
IGFA All Tackle Length			Richard Balanson	27.03.12	Tauranga	135 cm
F - Junior		}	Gemma Angus	10.04.02	Middlesex Bank	28.00
F - Smallfry	World	}	Kelsey Randrup	11.01.05	Cape Runaway	26.10
M - Junior		}	Kieran Pullman	17.05.08	Mimiwhangata	42.70
M - Smallfry		}	Ethan Jones	29.07.13	Mayor Island	31.60

NZSFC FISHING RULES & REGULATIONS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Understanding this document

This document contains the Angling Rules and Regulations for the New Zealand Sportfishing Council (NZSFC).

The basis of the rules is the International Game Fish Association International (IGFA) Angling Rules, which are set by IGFA. Where IGFA updates any rule, then that rule automatically supersedes the IGFA sourced wording within this document.

Within Section 2 of this document, the wording sourced from the IGFA Rules is shown as black text. NZSFC additions are shown in Section 2 are in red text. The combination of the two for NZSFC rules and regulations. Any angler wishing to fish strictly by IGFA rules only should refer to that set of rules (only).

NZSFC promotes Tagging and Releasing of Gamefish, and a number of additional NZSFC rules are applied to address this including the definition of when a fish is caught.

There are also other NZSFC rules and regulations added to this document that relate to New Zealand specifically, including alignment with NZ angling practices and fisheries management.

These rules can only be amended at the NZSFC Annual General Meeting following constitutional requirements.

1.2 Records

There are records kept by IGFA (internationally), NZSFC and NZACA (NZ only). This document includes the IGFA rules. A full list of the IGFA record categories and requirements is available from IGFA.

This document includes a complete list of requirements/categories for NZSFC Records. NZSFC maintains NZ records for all NZ Anglers. Information regarding process and fees payable are included in Section 2.

1.3 NZSFC Awards and Trophies

NZSFC provide awards and trophies for members of NZSFC affiliated clubs.

1.4 General

As these IGFA fishing regulations are for world record claims, these rules have been extended by the NZSFC for better understanding to enable them to be more suited for club trophies and

tournaments. Any club who is considering running a fishing tournament with high value prizes should extend these fishing rules further to cover any circumstances pertaining to their club and sponsors requirements.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used for NZSFC National Record Claims.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used in the Annual NZSFC National Fishing Tournament.

Any Club or organization using these Rules and Regulations do so at their own risk. The NZSFC does not accept any responsibility in the use of these rules and regulations in any other Tournaments.

SECTION 2: IGFA RULES INCLUDING NZSFC ADDITIONS

NOTE: Black Text are IGFA sourced Rules, NZSFC additions are shown in Red Text

The following angling rules have been formulated by the International Game Fish Association to promote ethical and sporting angling practices, to establish uniform regulations for the compilation of world game fish records, and to provide basic angling guidelines for use in fishing tournaments and any other group angling activities.

The word “angling” is defined as catching or attempting to catch fish with a rod, reel, line, and hook, as outlined in the international angling rules. There are some aspects of angling that cannot be controlled through rule making, however. Angling regulations cannot ensure an outstanding performance from each fish, and world records cannot indicate the amount of difficulty in catching the fish. Captures in which the fish has not fought or has not had a chance to fight do not reflect credit on the fisherman, and only the angler can properly evaluate the degree of achievement in establishing the record.

Only fish caught in accordance with IGFA international angling rules, and within the intent of these rules, will be considered for world records. Following are the rules for freshwater and saltwater fishing and a separate set of rules for All-Tackle Length and Fly fishing.

RULES FOR FISHING IN FRESH AND SALT WATER

(Also see *Rules for Fly-fishing*)

Equipment Regulations

A. LINE AND BACKING

1. Monofilament, multifilament, and lead core multifilament lines may be used. For line classes, see *World Record Requirements*.
2. Wire lines are prohibited.
3. The use of backing is permissible.
4. The catch shall be classified under the breaking strength of the first 16.5 feet (5 meters) of line directly preceding the double line, leader, or hook. This section must be comprised of a single, homogeneous piece of line.

B. DOUBLE LINE

The use of a double line is not required. If one is used, it must meet the following specifications:

1. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish.
2. Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader, lure or hook to the double line.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The double line on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and the leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

C. LEADER

The use of a leader is not required. If one is used, it must meet the following specifications:

The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangement or other device, and is measured to the bend of the last hook. The leader must be connected to the line with a snap, knot, splice, swivel or other device. Holding devices are prohibited. There are no regulations regarding the material or strength of the leader.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The leader on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall be limited to 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

D. ROD

1. Rods must comply with sporting ethics and customs. Considerable latitude is allowed in the choice of a rod, but rods giving the angler an unfair advantage will be disqualified. This rule is intended to eliminate the use of unconventional rods.



2. The rod tip must be a minimum of 40 inches (101.6 cm) in length. The rod butt cannot exceed 27 inches (68.58 cm) in length. These measurements must be made from a point directly beneath the center of the reel. A curved butt is measured in a straight line. When the rod butt is placed in a gimbal, the measurement from the centre of the reel seat to the pivot point of the gimbal can be no more than 27 inches. (The above measurements do not apply to surf casting rods).

E. REEL

1. Reels must comply with sporting ethics and customs.
2. Power driven reels of any kind are prohibited. This includes motor, hydraulic, or electrically driven reels, and any device which gives the angler an unfair advantage.
3. Ratchet handle reels are prohibited.
4. Reels designed to be cranked with both hands at the same time are prohibited.

F. HOOKS FOR BAIT FISHING

1. For live or dead bait fishing no more than two single hooks may be used. Both must be firmly imbedded in or securely attached to the bait. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by more than one hook's length.
2. The use of a dangling or swinging hook is prohibited. Double or treble hooks are prohibited.
3. A two-hook rig for bottom fishing is acceptable if it consists of two single hooks on separate leaders or drops. Both hooks must be imbedded in the respective baits and separated sufficiently so that a fish caught on one hook cannot be foul-hooked by the other.
4. A photograph or sketch of the hook arrangement must accompany all record applications made for fish caught on two-hook tackle.

G. HOOKS AND LURES

1. When using an artificial lure with a skirt or trailing material, no more than two single hooks may be attached to the line, leader, or trace. The hooks need not be attached

separately. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than an overall hook's length (the overall length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 12 inches (30.48 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. The trailing hook may not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt of the lure. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by more than one hook's length. A photograph or sketch showing the hook arrangement must accompany a record application.

2. Gang hooks are permitted when attached to plugs and other artificial lures that are specifically designed for this use. Gang hooks must be free swinging and shall be limited to a maximum of three hooks (single, double, or treble, or a combination of any three). Baits may not be used with gang hooks. A photograph or sketch of the plug or lure must be submitted with record applications.
3. Assist hooks or other such single hooks that are attached to a lure with a lead constructed of monofilament, multifilament, wire or other such material must conform to the following: When using assist hooks on any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure, the lead cannot be more than 1 ½ hook's length and the bend of the hook may not be more than 4 inches (101 mm) whichever is less, from the closest point of attachment on the lure. Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.
4. Only one lure containing hooks may be used at a time.

H. OTHER EQUIPMENT

1. **Fighting chairs** may not have any mechanically propelled devices that aid the angler in fighting a fish.
2. **Gimbals** must be free swinging, which includes gimbals that swing in a vertical plane only. Any gimbal that allows the angler to reduce strain or to rest while fighting the fish is prohibited.
3. **Gaffs and nets** used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in overall length. In using a flying or detachable gaff the rope may not exceed 30 feet (9.14 meters). The gaff rope must be measured from the point where it is secured to the detachable head to the other end. Only the effective length will be considered. If a fixed

head gaff is used, the same limitations shall apply and the gaff rope shall be measured from the same location on the gaff hook. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. **Choke ropes must not exceed 30 ft (9.14 meters) including the wire or chain on one end.** Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. Tail ropes are limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). **(Once the catch is along side and under control and the crew are unable to lift the fish on board, an anchor rope or block and tackle may be attached to the tail or gaff rope to bring the catch on board as long as the crew can verify it was not used in the fight of the fish).** (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high platform or structure, this length limitation does not apply).

4. **Entangling devices**, either with or without a hook, are prohibited and may not be used for any purpose including baiting, hooking, fighting or landing the fish.
5. **Outriggers, downriggers, spreader bars and kites** are permitted to be used provided that the actual fishing line is attached to the snap or other release device, either directly or with some other material. The leader or double line may not be connected to the release mechanism either directly or with the use of a connecting device. Spreader bars are also acceptable when used strictly as a teaser.
6. **Daisy chains, birds, floats and similar devices** may only be used if they do not unfairly hamper or inhibit the normal swimming or fighting ability of the fish, thereby giving the angler or crew an unfair advantage in fighting, landing or boating the fish.
7. **A safety line** may be attached to the rod, reel or harness provided that it does not in any way assist the angler in fighting the fish.
8. **Tag poles must not exceed 12 feet (3.66 meters) in length.**

ANGLING REGULATIONS

1. From the time that a fish strikes or takes a bait or lure, the angler must hook, fight, and land or boat the fish without the aid of any other person, except as provided in these regulations.
2. If a rod holder is used once the fish is hooked, the angler must remove the rod from the holder as quickly as possible.

3. In the event of a multiple strike on separate lines being fished by a single angler, only the first fish fought by the angler will be considered for a world record.
4. If a double line is used, the intent of the regulations is that the fish will be fought on the single line most of the time that it takes to land the fish.
5. A harness may be attached to the reel or rod, but not to the fighting chair. The harness may be replaced or adjusted by a person other than the angler.
6. Use of a rod belt or waist gimbal is permitted.
7. When angling from a boat, once the leader is brought within the grasp of the mate, or the end of the leader is wound to the rod tip, more than one person is permitted to hold the leader. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rods length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
8. One or more gaffers may be used in addition to persons holding the leader. The gaff handle must be in hand when the fish is gaffed
9. The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.
10. **In the event of an angler wishing to re-use a successful lure on the same day, the leader must be cut on a 45 degree angle at the swivel top or loop end. Both pieces together with the re-rigged lure must be presented to the weighmaster or judge that day.**
11. **Any catch will not be deemed to be complete until after the catch is weighed. In the event of a fish being tagged, the catch will be deemed complete when the tag is inserted in the fish. Subject to verification of weighing or releasing requirements.**
12. When tagging a fish, the tag pole must be held at all times.
13. **Only fish tagged with tags supplied or approved by Council will be recognised. Fish are tagged for the purpose of research.**
14. **Tag cards should be handed into weighmasters as soon as possible after the fish are tagged**
15. **Any fish tagged while still in the water should be alongside the boat and under control so the tag can be placed correctly.**

16. The council strongly recommends that non off-set circle hooks be used when live baiting for any species. This will give fish a better chance of survival when tagged & released.

DEFINITION OF WHEN A FISH IS CAUGHT:

1. When landing or boating a fish the leader, if used, should be in hand before it is gaffed.
2. The catch will not be deemed caught until the fish is weighed. The intention is that all angling regulations & rules including equipment used to entice, hook, fight, land and secure the catch must comply with all IGFA International Angling Rules & NZSFC fishing rules until the fish has been weighed. Once a fish is gaffed it cannot be tagged and released.
3. In the event of a fish being tagged for releasing the leader should be in hand when the tag is inserted into the fish. When the tag is inserted the catch is deemed complete. The leader then can be intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hooks removed, or the fish releases itself.
4. In the event of a fish being released without tagging the fish is deemed caught and released when the leader is in hand and the leader is intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hook is removed.
5. A fish that has been tagged and the leader in hand still uncut and attached to the fish, may be gaffed and weighed if the angler considers that it is unlikely to survive or for any other reason. The tag must remain in the fish until it is weighed and then removed and returned to the tag card.
6. When fly fishing it is not necessary to have the leader in hand and when a fish is released without tagging the fish should be within tagging or gaffing distance when released

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line (including the double line) either bodily or with any device, from the time a fish strikes or takes the bait or lure, until the fish is either landed or released, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the rod guides has to be removed from the line, then the obstacle

(whether chum, floatline, rubber band, or other material) shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.

3. **Returning the rod to the rod holder**, Resting the rod in a rod holder, on the gunwale of the boat, or any other object while playing the fish. **The rod being passed to the angler after the fish has taken the bait or lure.**
4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
5. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibuts) at any stage of the catch.
6. Chumming with or using as bait the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals other than hair or pork rind used in lures designed for trolling or casting.
7. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
8. Changing the rod or reel while the fish is being played.
9. Splicing, removing, or adding to the line while the fish is being played.
10. Intentionally foul-hooking a fish.
11. Catching a fish in a manner that the double line never leaves the rod tip.
12. Using a size or kind of bait that is illegal to possess.
13. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
14. If a fish escapes before gaffing, or netting, and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
15. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.
16. **When live baiting and the deckhand or any other person other than the angler is holding the rod when the fish takes the bait.**
17. **If a fish escapes before gaffing, netting, tagging, or deliberately releasing it, it will be considered a free swimming fish and will not be regarded as a catch.**

18. That any marlin or shark intentionally taken out of the water to be Tagged and released will be disqualified.
19. If the tag pole is used in a manner of a Harpoon, when tagging a fish or when it leaves the hand.

The following situations will disqualify a catch:

1. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces the length of the tip below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
2. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
3. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.

RULES FOR FLY FISHING

Equipment Regulations

A. LINE

Any type of fly line and backing may be used. The breaking strength of the fly line and backing are not restricted.

B. LEADER

Leaders must conform to generally accepted fly fishing customs.

A leader includes a class tippet and, optionally, a shock tippet. A butt or taper section between the fly line and the class tippet shall also be considered part of the leader and there are no limits on its length, material, or strength.

A class tippet must be made of nonmetallic material and either attached directly to the fly or to the shock tippet if one is used. The class tippet must be at least 15 inches (38.10 cm) long (measured inside connecting knots). With respect to knotless, tapered leaders, the terminal 15 inches (38.10 cm) will also determine tippet class. There is no maximum length limitation.

A shock tippet, not to exceed 12 inches (30.48 cm) in length, may be added to the class tippet and tied to the lure. It can be made of any type of material, and there is no limit on its breaking strength. The shock tippet is measured from the eye of the hook to the

single strand of class tippet and includes any knots used to connect the shock tippet to the class tippet.

In the case of a tandem hook fly, the shock tippet shall be measured from the eye of the leading hook.

C. ROD

Regardless of material used or number of sections, rods must conform and cast according to generally accepted fly fishing customs and practices. A rod shall not measure less than 6 feet (1.82 meters) in overall length and any rod that gives the angler an unsporting advantage will be disqualified. Overall butt length may not exceed six inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt. Overall butt length for two-handed or spey rods longer than 11 feet may not exceed 10 inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt.

D. REEL

The reel must be designed expressly for fly fishing. There are no restrictions on gear ratio or type of drag employed except where the angler would gain an unfair advantage. Electric or electronically operated reels are prohibited.

E. HOOKS

A conventional fly may be dressed on a single or double hook or two single hooks in tandem. The second hook in any tandem fly must not extend beyond the wing material. The eyes of the hooks shall be no farther than 6 inches (15.24 cm) apart. Treble hooks are prohibited.

F. FLIES

The fly must be a recognized type of artificial fly, which includes streamer, bucktail, tube fly, wet fly, dry fly, nymph, popper and bug. The use of any other type of lure or natural or preserved bait, either singularly or attached to the fly, is expressly prohibited. Only a single fly is allowed. Dropper flies are prohibited. The fact that a lure can be cast with a fly rod is not evidence in itself that it fits the definition of a fly. The use of any lure designed to entangle or foul-hook a fish is prohibited. No scent, either natural or artificial is allowed on flies. The use of scented material in a fly is prohibited.

G. GAFFS & NETS

Gaffs and nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in

overall length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply). The use of a flying gaff is not permitted. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. A rope or any extension cannot be attached to the gaff.

ANGLING REGULATIONS

1. The angler must cast, hook, fight, and bring the fish to gaff or net unaided by any other person. No other person may touch any part of the tackle during the playing of the fish or give aid other than taking the leader for gaffing or netting purposes. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rod's length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
 2. Casting and retrieving must be carried out in accordance with normal customs and generally accepted practices. The major criterion in casting is that the weight of the line must carry the fly rather than the weight of the fly carrying the line. Trolling a fly behind a moving water craft is not permitted. The craft must be completely out of gear both at the time the fly is presented to the fish and during the retrieve. The maximum amount of line that can be stripped off the reel is 120 feet (36.57 meters) from the fly.
 3. Once a fish is hooked, the tackle may not be altered in any way, with the exception of adding an extension butt. A harness cannot be attached to the fly rod.
 4. Fish must be hooked on the fly in use. If a small fish takes the fly and a larger fish swallows the smaller fish, the catch will be disallowed.
 5. One or more people may assist in gaffing or netting the fish.
 6. The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.
- The following acts will disqualify a catch:**
1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
 2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line either bodily or with any device during the playing of the fish, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the rod guides has to be removed from the line, then the obstacle shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.
 3. Resting the rod on any part of the boat, or on any other object while playing the fish.
 4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
 5. Intentionally foul-hooking or snagging a fish.
 6. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibut) at any stage of the catch.
 7. Chumming with the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals.
 8. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
 9. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
 10. If a fish escapes before gaffing or netting and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
 11. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces its length below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
 12. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.
 13. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
 14. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH RULES

General Information

All fish entered for Length Records must be measured by anglers at the site of capture and

released so that it swims away on their own and in good condition. Fish should be revived by moving it forward in the water to ensure a healthy release. Fish caught and entered for length records are not eligible for weighing and submission for other record categories.

Rules and Equipment Regulations

All IGFA rules and equipment regulations stipulated for fishing with conventional and fly tackle in fresh and saltwater shall apply with the exceptions below. All angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is measured and released alive.

A. GAFFS & NETS

1. The use of gaffs to land fish is prohibited.
2. Nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in over all length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply.)
3. The use of knotless, rubber coated nets or other similarly designed nets that minimize slime and scale removal is strongly recommended.

B. MEASURING DEVICE

1. All fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device.
2. The measuring device mat may be shortened by cutting it, but it may not be rejoined after it has been shortened.

Angling Regulations

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with IGFA equipment or angling rules.
2. If the fish dies during the documentation process, or does not swim away on its accord after release

Length Record Requirements

All fish entered for Length Records are subject to the same requirements stipulated for other record categories with following additions and exceptions.

A. MEASURING REQUIREMENTS

1. Fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device on a flat surface.
2. The fish's snout must be touching the nose stop and free of lures or lifting devices.
3. With the fish lying on top of the measuring device, measurements will be taken from the

most forward part of the fish's snout to the rear center edge of the tail.

4. All measurements will be made in centimeters.
5. Fish that measure between centimeter increments shall be recorded at the lower of the two increments. For example, a fish that measures between 45 and 46 centimeters will have a recorded length of 45 centimeters.

B. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Fish entered for vacant record categories must measure within the top half of that species maximum recorded length, as shown in the eligible species list.

C. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To defeat an existing record, the fish must measure at least two (2) centimeters longer than the existing record
2. A catch which matches the length of an existing record or exceeds the length by less than 2 centimeters will be considered a tie. In the case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, length must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing measuring less than the original record (first fish to be caught) will be considered.

D. PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs included with applications must contain the following information.

1. The full length of the fish on the measuring device clearly showing the
2. position of the mouth and tail. The fish may be held in position, but must be done in a manner that does not obscure the view of the fish on the tape.
3. A close up showing the position of the fish's nose and tail on the measuring device.
4. The angler with the fish.
5. The rod and reel used to make the catch.

General Best Handling Practices

To remove your fish from the water to document

it for record purposes, anglers should use either hands or a knotless, rubberized landing net to minimize slime and scale loss. Lip gripping devices may be used to help subdue fish. However, large fish should not be hoisted vertically out of the water, as this can cause damage to jaw muscle and bone as well as to internal organs. The best method for removing fish from the water by hand is to grip the fish or the lower jaw and support the fish's underside. Again, the point is always to hold fish horizontally and not vertically.

Documentation

IGFA records require pictures, measurement and/or weighing of the catch. All of this takes time, so you should have the necessary equipment ready before landing the fish. If the documentation process takes longer than several minutes, periodically place the fish back in the water or place in a live well to allow it to breathe.

Releasing

Considerable time and care should be exercised when releasing fish. Fish should be placed in the water and held by the base of the tail. If the fish is does not swim away from your grasp on its own, gently move it forward in the water to get water flowing over the gills. For best results, move the fish in the forward direction only instead of back and forth. A fish's gills somewhat resemble the pages of a book and are designed for water flow in only one direction. Moving the fish in a slow circle or gently towing it behind the boat will accomplish this.

WORLD RECORD REQUIREMENTS

Game fish catches can only be considered for world record status if they are caught according to International Angling Rules. Following is information on world record categories, requirements, and procedures for filing claims. An application fee of \$50 US for members and \$80 US for non-members is required for each claim. All materials submitted become the property of IGFA.

World Record and NZ Record Categories

GENERAL INFORMATION

IGFA maintains world records for both freshwater and saltwater game fishes in line class, tippet class and all-tackle categories.

In order to qualify for a record, a catch must be a minimum of 1 pound (.453 kg) in weight

and must outweigh the existing record by the required amount or meet the minimum weight requirements, if any, for vacant records. No applications will be accepted for fish caught in hatchery waters or sanctuaries. The catch must not be at variance with any laws or regulations governing the species or the waters in which it was caught.

When an additional species of game fish is made eligible for IGFA world records, the effective date will be announced. Fish caught on or after the effective date will be eligible for records. Announcement of an additional species in the World Record Game Fishes book or in other IGFA publications will be considered proper notification in lieu of any other notice.

If an angler submits more than one application for the same record, caught on the same day, only the heaviest or longest fish will be accepted.

If claiming a World Record (apart from Juniors & Smallfry) – only World Record Fees apply – it will automatically become a New Zealand record once ratified as a World Record. For Junior & Smallfry Records the lines need to be tested for NZ Records – just as long as it is caught on a line class that IGFA allows for the species and line weight used. IGFA have no line classes for Junior & Smallfry Records.

Where the current NZSFC recognized Line class exceeds the current IGFA line class, then that record shall stand for ongoing competition.

FISH SPECIES RECOGNISED BY NZSFC:

The NZSFC recognises all species of fish that IGFA recognise that can be caught in NZ waters, all line class species selected will be published in our yearbook, and all other species will be published on our website.

ALL-TACKLE CATEGORY

All-tackle world records are kept for the heaviest fish of a species caught by an angler in any line class up to 130 lb (60 kg). Fish caught on lines designed to test over the 130 lb (60 kg) class will not be considered for record claims.

All-tackle record claims are considered for all species of fish caught according to IGFA angling rules.

Applications for species not currently included in the IGFA line class and tippet class listings must meet the following criteria:

1. The fish must represent a valid species with a recognized scientific name.

2. The fish must be a species commonly fished for with rod and reel in the general area where the catch is made.
3. The fish must be identifiable based on photos and other supporting data presented with the application.
4. The fish must be considered “trophy-sized”. A rule of thumb is that the weight must fall within the top half of the estimated maximum weight of the species.

TIPPET CLASSES

<i>Metric</i>	<i>US Customary</i>
1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH CATEGORY

All-Tackle Length world records are kept for the longest of each eligible species caught by an angler in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) and released alive. Fish caught on lines designated to test over the 60 kg (130 lb) class will not be considered for record claims. All-Tackle Length record claims are only considered for the eligible species listed on page 184, caught according to IGFA angling rules.

NATIONAL LENGTH RECORDS

Any measuring devices approved by the NZSFC can be used. Any board other than the IGFA Board will not be allowed for World Records. There are only 5 species that IGFA currently recognise and they are albacore, kahawai, snapper, skipjack tuna and yellowtail kingfish.

Trevally, John Dory & Blue Cod are added for NZ purposes, plus any other species that the NZSFC so nominate from time to time.

Junior Angler Categories

Junior Angler world records are kept for the heaviest fish of the eligible species, in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) in smallfry and junior categories. Smallfry records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 0-10. Junior records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 11-16. Each species recognized for line class records and tippet class records is also recognized for Junior Angler records.

LINE CLASS & FLY ROD CATEGORIES

Line class records are kept according to the strength of the line. Fly rod world records are maintained according to tippet strength. Each species recognized for the line class records is also recognized for tippet records. Records are kept in the following line and tippet classes:

LINE CLASSES

<i>Metric</i>	<i>US Customary</i>
1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb
15 kg	30 lb
24 kg	50 lb
37 kg	80 lb
60 kg	130 lb

With the exception of all-tackle claims, line classes are limited for many species.

NZSFC Line and Tippet Classes

Council has adopted all tippet and line classes as approved by the IGFA.

LINE TESTING

IGFA tests all line and tippet samples submitted with world record claims in accordance with the metric line class designations, which vary slightly from the standard US customary designations. For example, the US customary equivalent of 4 kilograms is 8.81 pounds. Thus, line designated by the manufacturer as 8 lb class line may test up to 8.81 pounds (4 kg) to qualify for an 8 lb line class record. The US customary equivalents in pounds for metric line classes are as follows:

Metric US Customary Equivalent

1 kg	2.20 lb
2 kg	4.40 lb
3 kg	6.61 lb
4 kg	8.81 lb
6 kg	13.22 lb
8 kg	17.63 lb
10 kg	22.04 lb
15 kg	33.06 lb
24 kg	52.91 lb
37 kg	81.57 lb
60 kg	132.27 lb

Line and tippet samples submitted with record claims are uniformly tested in accordance with Government specifications, which have been modified and supplemented by IGFA.

Note: IGFA offers a line and tippet testing service for members only.

RECORD CATCH REGULATIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Protested applications or disputed existing records will be referred to the IGFA Executive Committee for review. Its decisions will be final. IGFA reserves the right to refuse to consider an application or grant a claim for a record application. All IGFA decisions will be based upon the intent of the regulations
2. Any and all claims and/or disputes regarding the IGFA International Angling Rules shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without regard to such jurisdiction's conflict of laws principles. In the event that the parties are unable to mutually resolve any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of, in connection with, or in relation to the IGFA International Rules, such dispute, controversy or claim shall be resolved by litigation; in that connection, each of the parties to such dispute hereby
 - i. irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit itself to the sole and exclusive personal jurisdiction of any federal or state court located within Broward County, Florida (the "Applicable Courts"),
 - ii. waives any objection to the laying of sole and exclusive venue of any such litigation in any of the Applicable Courts,

- iii. Agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that such litigation brought therein has been brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to otherwise attempt to deny or defeat such personal jurisdiction or venue by motion or other request for leave from any such court, and
 - iv. agrees that it will not bring any action, suit, or proceeding in connection with any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to the Angling Rules in any court or other tribunal other than any of the Applicable Courts. Nothing in this Section shall prevent enforcement in another forum of any judgment obtained in the Applicable Courts. In the event that it shall become necessary for any party to take action of any type whatsoever to enforce the terms of the IGFA International Angling Rules, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover all its costs, including attorney's fees, costs, and expenses, including all out-of-pocket expenses that are not taxable as costs, incurred in connection with any such action, including any negotiations, mediations, arbitrations, litigation, and appeal.
3. When a substantial award is specifically offered for a world record catch in any line or tippet class, only a claim for an all-tackle record will be considered.
 4. In some instances, an IGFA officer or member of the International Committee or a deputy from a local IGFA member club may be asked to recheck information supplied on a claim. Such action is not to be regarded as doubt of the formal affidavit, but rather as evidence of the extreme care with which IGFA investigates and maintains its records.

NEW ZEALAND RECORD CLAIMS:

The Council will keep a Register of National records caught by its anglers

To qualify for New Zealand record claims:-

1. (a) Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
(b) All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of catch
2. To qualify for New Zealand records, all claims must be in the hands of the NZSFC records officer within sixty (60) days of the catch.

3. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council adopt the IGFA minimum fish weight policy for the qualification of New Zealand record fishes, providing that fish meeting this minimum weight also exceed the minimum size regulations prescribed by the New Zealand Government.
4. A sample of the line used must accompany the claim. NZSFC to follow the same line samples requirements as IGFA . The line sample **must** be supplied in a form that can be easily unrolled for testing without tangling. In regard to Braid or any other IGFA permitted type line, if two lines are attached then both must be submitted for testing.
5. The following photographs are required to accompany the claim:
 - (a) The full length of the fish, the rod & reel used to make the catch.
 - (b) The angler photographed with the fish.
 - (c) In the event of a Big Eye Tuna claim, a photo must also be submitted of the liver of the fish.
 - (d) A photo of the fish lying on its side with a tape or rule laying alongside the fish.
6. All NZ Record Claims are open to all anglers in NZ. If the angler is not a member of a national body (NZSFC or Angling & Casting) at the time of capture there will be a fee of \$150 for the claim to be processed. If the angler is a non-member the fish will only qualify for a national record and no other trophies.
7. Anglers with disabilities claiming records
Any angler with a disability will contest NZ records as listed. They may due to their disability make special procedures to enable them to angle a fish safely and mitigate a disability to enable them to fish. They will as far as physically possible fish within NZSFC and IGFA rules. Any departure from these rules is to be noted on the record application and the reason given. The award of the record in this special circumstance will need to pass the records officer requirements and assessment of a special panel of judges appointed from time to time by the Board. The record will be recorded in the appropriate category in the NZ records book.

SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

1. Photographs must be submitted by which positive identification of the exact species can be made. Read the rules on photographs at the end of this section, and refer to the Species Identification section in the World Record Game Fishes book to determine which features must show to identify your fish. Applications without photographs will not be accepted.
2. If there is the slightest doubt that the fish cannot be properly identified from the photographs and other data submitted, the fish should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist before a record application is submitted to IGFA. The scientist's signature and title (or



- qualifications) should appear on the IGFA application form or on a separate document confirming the identification of the species.
3. If a scientist is not available, the fish should be retained in a preserved or frozen condition until a qualified authority can verify the species or until notified by IGFA that the fish need no longer be retained.
 4. If no decision can be made from the photographs and the angler can provide no further proof of the identification of the species, the record claim will not be considered.

WITNESSES TO CATCH

On all record claims, witnesses to the catch are highly desirable if at all possible. Unwitnessed catches may be disallowed if questions arise regarding their authenticity. It is important that the witnesses can attest to the angler's compliance with the IGFA International Angling Rules and Equipment Regulations.

MINIMUM WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Effective April 1, 2017, IGFA will be implementing minimum weight requirements for line class and fly rod records as outlined below.

- (i) For line class categories up to and including 10 kg (20 lb) and all tippet class (fly rod) categories:
The weight of the catch must weigh at least $\frac{1}{2}$ as much as the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered for the 6 kg (12 lb) line class or tippet class category must weigh a minimum of 3 kg (6 lb 9 oz).
- (ii) For all line class categories greater than 10 kg (20 lb):
The weight of the catch must be equal to, or greater than the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered in the 24 kg (50 lb) line class category must weigh a minimum of 24 kg (52 lb 14 oz)

WEIGHTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To replace a record for a fish weighing less than 25 pounds (11.33 kg), the replacement must weigh at least 2 ounces (56.69 gm) more than the existing record.
2. To replace a record fish weighing 25 pounds (11.33 kg) or more, the replacement must weigh at least one half of 1 percent more than the existing record. Ex: At 100 pounds (45.35 kg) the additional weight required would be 8 ounces (226.7 gm); at 200 pounds (90.71 kg) the additional weight required would be 1 pound (.453kg).
3. A catch which matches the weight of an existing record or exceeds the weight by less than the amount required to defeat the record will be considered a tie. In case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, weight must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing weighing less than the original record will be considered.
4. Estimated weights will not be accepted. (See Weighing Requirements) Fractions of ounces or their metric equivalents will not be considered.

TIME LIMIT ON CLAIMS

With the exception of all-tackle records only, claims for record fish caught in US continental waters must be received by IGFA within 60 days of the date of catch. Claims for record fish caught in other waters must be received by IGFA within three months of the date of catch.

Claims for all-tackle records only are considered for catches made in past years if (1) acceptable photographs are submitted, (2) the weight of the fish can be positively verified, and (3) the method of catch can be substantiated. For catches made in the past, as much information as possible must be submitted on an IGFA world record application form with any additional substantiating data.

If an incomplete record claim is submitted, it must be accompanied by an explanation of why certain portions are incomplete. An incomplete claim will be considered for a record if the following conditions are met.

1. The incomplete claim with explanations of why portions are incomplete must be received by IGFA within the time limits specified above.
2. Missing data must be due to circumstances beyond the control of the angler making the record claim.
3. All missing data must be supplied within a period of time considered to be reasonable in view of the particular circumstances.

IGFA's Executive Committee will make final decisions on incomplete claims.

WEIGHING REQUIREMENTS

1. All record fish should be weighed on scales that have been checked and certified for accuracy by government agencies or other qualified and accredited organizations. Disinterested witnesses to the weight should be used whenever possible. All scales must be regularly checked for accuracy and certified in accordance with applicable government regulations at least once every twelve months. If at the time of weighing the fish the scale has not been properly certified within twelve months, it should be checked and certified for accuracy as quickly as possible. An official report stating the findings of the inspection prior to any adjustment of the scale must be included with the record application. **A copy of the test certificate must be forwarded to the Secretary of the NZSFC before January 1 of each season.**
2. The weight of the sling, platform, or rope (if one is used to secure the fish on the scales) must be determined and deducted from the total weight.
3. At the time of weighing, the actual tackle used by the angler to catch the fish must be exhibited to the weighmaster and the weight witness.
4. No estimated weights will be accepted. Fish weighed only at sea or on other bodies of water will not be accepted.
5. Only weights indicated by the graduations on the scale will be accepted. Visual fractionalizing of these graduations is not allowed. Any weights that fall between two graduations on the scale must be rounded to the lower of the two.
6. IGFA/NZSFC reserves the right to require any scale to be re-certified for accuracy if there are any indications that the scale might not have weighed correctly.
7. **All fish must be weighed by the person/s nominated by the club as the weighmaster of the club or on scales for which a current certification of accuracy is available.**
8. **NZSFC Clubs should set their own rules to cover the trucking of fish to weigh stations within their own recognised waters.**

Note: IGFA offers a scale testing service for members only.

PREPARATION OF CLAIMS

To apply for a world record, the angler must submit a completed IGFA application form, the mandatory length of line and terminal tackle (as described in following) used to catch the fish, and acceptable photographs of the fish, the tackle used to catch the fish, the scale used to weigh the fish, and the angler with the fish.

APPLICATION FORM

The official IGFA world record application form or a reproduction must be used for record claims. This form may be reproduced as long as all items are included.

The angler must fill in the application personally. IGFA also recommends that the angler personally mail the application, line sample or fly leader and photographs.

When making any record claim, the angler must indicate the specified strength of the line or tippet used to catch the fish. In the cases of line class and tippet class records, this will place the claim in an IGFA line or tippet class category (see World Record Categories). All lines will be examined by IGFA to verify the specified strength of the line. If the line or tippet over tests its particular category, the application will be considered in the next highest category; if it under tests into a lower line or tippet class category, the application will not be considered for the lower line class. The heaviest line class permitted for both freshwater and saltwater records is 60 kg (130 lb) class. The heaviest tippet class permitted for fly fishing records is 10 kg (20 lb). If the line or tippet over tests these maximum strengths, the claim will be disallowed.

Extreme care should be exercised in measuring the fish as the measurements are often important for weight verification and scientific studies. See the measurement diagram on the record application to be sure you have measured correctly.

The angler is responsible for seeing that the necessary signatures and correct addresses of the boat captain, weighmaster and witnesses are on the application. If an IGFA officer or representative, or an officer or member of an IGFA club is available, he or she should be asked to witness the claim. The name of a boatman, guide, or weighmaster repeated as witness is not acceptable.

The angler must appear in person to have his application notarised. In territories where notarization is not possible or customary, the signature of a government commissioner or resident, a member of an embassy, legation or consular staff or an IGFA officer or International Committee member may replace notarization.

Any deliberate falsification of an application will disqualify the applicant for any future IGFA world record, and any existing records will be nullified.

LINE OR TIPPET SAMPLE

All applications for fly fishing records must be accompanied by the lure, the entire tippet, and the entire leader along with one inch of the fly line beyond the attachment to the leader. These components must be intact and connected.

All other applications must be accompanied by the entire leader, the double line, and at least 50 feet (15.24 meters) of the single line closest to the double line, leader or hook. All line samples and the leader (if one is used) must be submitted in one piece. If a lure is used with the leader, the leader should be cut at the eye attachment to the lure.

Each line sample must be in one piece. It must be submitted in a manner that it can be easily unwound without damage to the line.

A recommended method is to take a rectangular piece of stiff cardboard and cut notches in two opposite ends. Secure one end of the line to the cardboard and wind the line around the cardboard through the notched areas. Secure the other end, and write your name and the specified strength of the line on the cardboard. Any line sample submitted that is tangled or cannot be easily unwound will not be accepted.

PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs showing the full length of the fish, the rod and reel used to make the catch, and the scale used to weigh the fish must accompany each record application. A photograph of the angler with the fish is also required.

For species identification, the clearest possible photos should be submitted. This is especially important in the cases of hybrids and fishes that may be confused with similar species. Shark applications should include a photograph of the shark's teeth, and of the head and back taken from above in addition to the photographs taken from

the side. Whether the shark has or does not have a ridge between the dorsal fins should be clearly evident in this photograph.

In all cases, photographs should be taken of the fish in a hanging position and also lying on a flat surface on its side. The fish should be broadside to the camera and no part of the fish should be obscured. The fins must be fully extended and not obscured with the hands, and the jaw or bill clearly shown. Avoid obscuring the keels of sharks and tunas with a tail rope.

When photographing a fish lying on its side, the surface beneath the fish should be smooth and a ruler or marked tape placed beside the fish if possible. Photographs from various angles are most helpful. An additional photograph of the fish on the scale with actual weight visible helps to expedite the application.

Photos taken by daylight with a reproducible-type negative film are highly recommended if at all possible.

Note: IGFA's bimonthly newsletter International Angler keeps anglers up to date on world record catches.

It is important that we have clear, publishable photographs of the fish and the angler. If you have action shots of the catch, we would like to see them also.

CONVERSION FORMULAS FOR WEIGHTS & MEASURES

Persons submitting world record and contest claims are required to provide the weights and measurements of the fish in the units in which they were taken. The following formulas are provided for your information.

WEIGHTS

Ounces	x	28.349	= Grams
Ounces	x	0.02835	= Kilograms
Pounds	x	453.59	= Grams
Pounds	x	0.45359	= Kilograms
Grams	x	0.0353	= Ounces
Grams	x	0.002	= Pounds
Kilograms	x	35.2736	= Ounces
Kilograms	x	2.2046	= Pounds

MEASURES

Inches	x 25.4	= Millimeters
Inches	x 2.54	= Centimeters
Feet	x 30.48	= Centimeters
Feet	x 0.3048	= Meters
Millimeters	x 0.03937	= Inches
Centimeters	x 0.3937	= Inches
Centimeters	x 0.0328	= Feet
Meters	x 39.37	= Inches

MISCELLANEOUS

1 pound force	x 4.448	= Newtons
1 kilogram force	x 9.806	= Newtons
1 fathom	x 6	= Feet

SECTION 3: NZSFC REGULATIONS

These NZSFC regulations are provided to address New Zealand specific practices.

3.1 SPORT NZ (formerly SPARC)

Appeals can be taken to the Sports Tribunal in respect of disciplinary matters or breaches of NZSFC fishing rules and regulations. Any appeals must be submitted within 28 days

3.2 NZSFC FISHING WATERS

To be eligible for NZSFC Awards/Trophies or New Zealand Records fish must be caught in the waters within 200 miles of the coasts of the two main islands of New Zealand including the Chatham Islands

3.3 CATCH SUMMARY SHEETS:

These must be completed and sent to the Council Secretary on a regular basis. They should include all fish weighed by the Club and all Tag Cards handled by the Club.

3.4 IGFA & NZSFC RULES

- When clubs are conducting their own tournaments – and visiting clubs are involved, they must make their own rules of entry.
- When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club.

- Clubs may conduct fishing tournaments for sustenance reasons without complying with NZSFC fishing rules and regulations (Section 7.5 of the constitution refers). Fish caught for these reasons will not qualify for any present Council awards or prizes.

3.5 COURTESY WEIGHING:

- All clubs are required to courtesy weigh fish (at no charge) for anglers of affiliated clubs within the recognised hours of the weigh stations operation of the club. A fee may only be charged to non-affiliated fishers requesting a courtesy weigh. Clubs intending to charge for courtesy weighs for non-affiliates must advise Council of their intention and the fee to be charged at the beginning of the season.
- Anglers requiring a courtesy weigh or courtesy Tag & Release must present two completed weigh sheets /catch cards (either on sheets / cards from the club providing the courtesy weigh, or their own club's sheets / cards), to the weighmaster, prior to the fish being weighed. For Tag & Release, the weighmaster shall sight and check the completed Tag Card. The weighmaster shall retain / forward the Tag.

All club weigh sheets/catch cards shall have three additional tick boxes easily distinguishable near the particular Club's heading.

- Courtesy Weigh – non-member
 - Copy
 - Courtesy Weigh - NZSFC Affiliated Member. There shall be a line beside this box (suitably headed) to record the fishers Club and Membership No
- When a fish is courtesy weighed the fish will be accredited for statistical purposes to the angler's club.
 - An inland club can negotiate with a coastal club to use their facilities as a satellite weigh station. This must be notified to the NZSFC Secretary. The tally goes to the inland club and the coastal club must be aware they can't count them in their own tally as well.
 - The recognition of the angler weighing this fish is at the discretion of the anglers club.
 - Courtesy weighs must be used where practical to ensure fish are recorded to the weigh stations within the area of catch.

3.6 PERMANENT WEIGH STATIONS:

As included with Club information in the NZSFC Yearbook.

3.7 CATCH FLAGS:

Catch flags are a symbolic and optional gesture to communicate a boat's catch.

Albacore	White Flag With Red Fish
Broadbill	Yellow Flag With Black Fish
Marlin	Blue Flag With White Fish
Tuna	White Flag With Blue Fish
Shark	Red Flag With Black Fish
Yellowtail Kingfish	White Flag With Green Fish
Wahoo	White Flag Orange Fish
Other Species	Yellow Flag
Tagged Fish	Red With White T

Generally these flags measure 70 cm x 35 cm.

Individual Club's should make their own arrangements with regard to the flying of flags whilst playing a fish.

3.8 MARLIN

- It is recommended for all clubs affiliated to the NZSFC that the minimum weight for marlin is 90kg. The minimum weight should apply for award or contest purposes and is recommended as a guide to encourage tagging of marlin, with the exception of b) below. It should not discourage any marlin landed being weighed even if it is assessed as being under the recommended 90 kg weight. All marlin presented to a club for weighing should be recorded and details forwarded to the NZSFC for statistical recording purposes.
- All club, NZ or world record claims will be recognised regardless of marlin weight if ratified.
- The NZSFC is to seek and provide regular information to clubs on tagging of marlin. This should include recommended techniques and equipment to enhance the initial placement of tags, the recovery of the fish and ultimately improved recapture rates of tagged marlin.

3.9 SHARKS

White Sharks are now protected in New Zealand so the records we have are 'historical' only. No Awards will be given.

3.10 TAGGING PROGRAMME

Species in the tagging programme:

Broadbill

All marlin species (excluding spearfish)

Blue and Mako sharks

Yellowtail Kingfish - Kingfish in particular should be measured before letting them go

Tuna

Tags (each) \$4.50 inclusive of GST

Tags – Nylon (Billfish) \$4.50 inclusive of GST

For non members the cost for tags will be double

3.11 NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL CALENDAR

Last 8 days in February ending on the last Saturday

NZSFC Nationals

1st July (each year)	Fish Tallies Membership Details Total number of members as at 30th June
7th July (each year)	Final day for Nominations for Council Trophies Apart from the first marlin weighed and tagged when the weigh sheet must be faxed within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged
30th December (each year)	Last day for payment of affiliation fees Last day for Scales Certificates

SECTION 4: AWARDS AND TROPHIES

4.1 Requirements for TROPHIES & AWARDS

To qualify for NZSFC Trophies:-

1. Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
2. All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of the catch
3. All anglers must be financial members of Clubs affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture. For the Photo competition the photographer must be a financial member of a Club affiliated to the NZSFC. Photos become the property of the NZSFC and can be used in whatever publications they so choose.
4. With the exception of the first marlin of the season trophies, nominations must be received by the Secretary no later than July 7 each year. With regard to the First Marlin these nominations must be notified to the Council Secretary by faxing or emailing the weigh sheet within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged.
5. For each Annual Trophy, NZSFC will present a suitable miniature which will NOT include Council plaques.
6. Judging of the Old Man and the Sea Cup will be by such persons as the Board decide
7. Weighed marlin must exceed 90 kg
8. Nominations for trophies and awards must come from Clubs
9. A Club may put in more than one nomination

4.2 RECOMMENDATION TO CLUBS FOR RECORD PIN AWARDS:

(NB This recommendation is for those Clubs who award Pins)

For a New Zealand Record -
a Silver Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

For a World Record -
a Gold Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

Clubs to make their own arrangements with regard to purchase and distribution of these pins at their own cost.

4.3 GRAND SLAM CLUBS:

The NZSFC has introduced grand slam clubs for it anglers fishing in New Zealand. They are unique to New Zealand and serve as a supreme award for a life time of angling. To qualify for a slam club an angler must catch one of each type specified for each of the awards and meet the minimum weight requirements for each fish. All fish to be eligible to qualify towards your grand slam must be caught in accordance with angling rules for IGFA and NZSFC. You must have proof of capture (certificate, club year book, or photo of your fish with weigh board information included). All claims must be endorsed and verified by your club secretary. Your club must have been affiliated at the time of capture. These are life time awards and retrospective captures count provided the requirements are met. There are 5 different slam clubs.

THE BILLFISH SLAM

	Minimum Weights
STRIPED	100 kg
BLUE	150 kg
BLACK	150 kg
BROADBILL	110 kg
SPEARFISH	10 kg

THE SHARK SLAM

THRESHER	120 kg
WHALER	120 kg
MAKO	160 kg
HAMMERHEAD	100 kg
BLUE	100 kg

THE TUNA SLAM

YELLOWFIN	35 kg
BIGEYE	25 kg
BLUEFIN	100 kg
ALBACORE	10 kg
SKIPJACK	5 kg

Tuna slams claims the fish must also exceed the line weight.

THE INSHORE SLAM

SNAPPER	10.00 kg
KINGFISH	25.00 kg
KAHAWAI	3.00 kg
TREVALLY	5.00 kg

JOHN DORY 2.00 kg
The Inshore Slam includes a land based section

THE SOUTHERN SLAM

BLUE SHARK	50 kg
PORBEAGLE	80 kg
MAKO	150 kg
THRESHER	130 kg
ALBACORE	exceed line weight
SLENDER	exceed line weight
KINGFISH	exceed line weight
TUNA's (Northern Pacific or Southern Bluefin)	exceed line weight
BILLFISH	90 kg

Catch 6 of the 8 fish to claim the Grand Slam
These fish must be caught in the South Island fishing grounds

Any meritorious fish caught ie World Record, unusual fish of note, be considered by Council on a one off basis to count towards part of the slam.

This came into effect 1 July 2010

BILLFISH TAGGING SLAM

STRIPED MARLIN
BLUE MARLIN
BLACK MARLIN
BROADBILL
SPEARFISH

To qualify the following criteria will apply;

- All fish must be caught and tagged in New Zealand Waters
- The slam must be applied for, the application must be endorsed and verified true and accurate by the club secretary whom the applicant belongs to and endorsed by the appropriate Fishing Committee (if applicable) of that club.
- Proof will be by an official catch card recognized by the NZSFC, by verification from a club year book or magazine. The club must have been affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture.
- IGFA & NZSFC rules are to be observed.
- A plaque or certificate will be issued if the slam is awarded.
- The recipient is to be honoured in the Council's annual yearbook.

To apply send details of your qualifying fish to the NZSFC secretary at
PO Box 54242, The Marina Auckland 2144.

Enquiries can be made to
secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz



APPENDIX 1 - LIST OF AWARDS AND TROPHIES

Annual Trophies:

1. The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first tagged Marlin of the season, each year.
2. The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first Marlin weighed exceeding 90 kg, each year.

3. **The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy:**

The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tagged and released or weighed the first marlin of each season in accordance with NZSFC rules.

4. **Saul Trophy:**

The Saul Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tags and releases the most recognised NZ Game Fish Species (that are in the tagging programme) in New Zealand waters in a season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

5. **The Old Man and the Sea Cup:**

Will be awarded annually to the angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points (ie fish x 100 divided by the breaking strain). Each club must forward their nomination, including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

6. **Lord Norrie Gold Cup:**

Will be presented to the angler who catches the heaviest Striped Marlin of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

7. **Fisherman of the Year:**

Will be awarded to the angler who catches the heaviest recognised Game fish of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

8. **The Peter & Noeline Short Memorial Trophy:**

Will be awarded for the most Tagged Billfish of the Season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

9. **The Top Junior Angler Cup:**

Will be awarded annually to the junior angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points. Each club must forward their nomination including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

10. **The Hart Trophy:** For the best live Marine photograph taken by an amateur photographer

11. **Angler of the Year:** Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.

12. **The Volunteer of the year:** Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing.

13. **The Club of the Year:** Open to all clubs that have competed successfully, shown an outstanding ability to provide for its members and contributed to the community.

14. **Certificates** will be awarded for all line class species and other species that the Council chooses

These Certificates will be awarded for the -

- a. First Fish of the Season Weighed or Tagged
- b. Heaviest Fish of the Season
- c. 5, 10, 15 & 20 -1 Club

Clubs should forward their nominations to the Council Secretary as soon as possible after the fish is weighed or tagged.



ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS

DOUBLE LINES AND LEADERS



Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double line to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader lure or hook to the double line. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish. For saltwater species, the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg); and shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters) for line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for saltwater species in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), and 30 feet (9.14 meters) for all line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangements or other device.



The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 ft (6.1 meters) in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg) and 40 feet (12.19 meters) in line classes over 20 lb (10 kg) for saltwater species. The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters) for freshwater species.

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO HOOK REGULATIONS NATURAL BAITS AND ARTIFICIAL



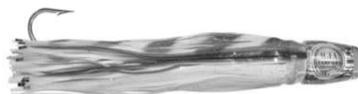
LEGAL if eyes of hooks no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart in baits and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart in lures. **ILLEGAL** if eyes further apart than these distances.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart, and the trailing hook does not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt.



NOT LEGAL as the second or trailing hook extends more than the hook's length beyond skirt. See also two hook rigs.



LEGAL as hook is contained within the skirt.



NOT LEGAL in bait or lures as eyes of hooks are less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook) apart.



NOT LEGAL as the single hook extends more than its length beyond the skirt.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) in baits and 12 inches (30.45 cm) in lures.



NOT LEGAL as back hook is not firmly imbedded in or securely attached to bait and is a dangling or swinging hook.



LEGAL in baits and lures. The point of one hook is passed through the eye of the other hook.



LEGAL as both hooks are firmly imbedded or securely attached to bait. Would not be legal if eyes of hooks were more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart.

GAFFS

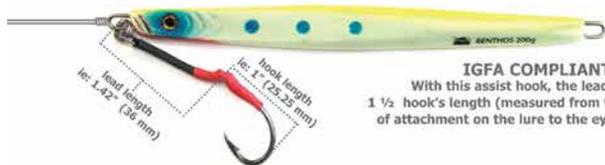


Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if effective rope length does not exceed 30 feet (9.15 meters).



Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if overall gaff length does not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters).

ASSIST HOOKS



IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the lead is within $1\frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



IGFA COMPLIANT:

Multiple assist hooks are allowed. Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.

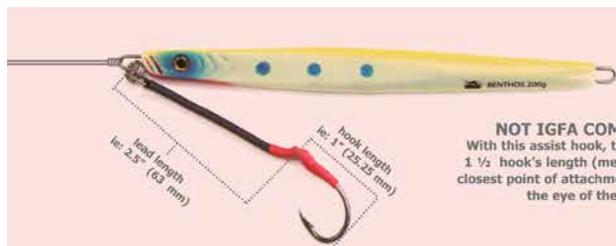


IGFA COMPLIANT:

Assist hook (or hooks) can be attached to either end of the lure.

ARTIFICIAL LURES:

Assist hooks can be used with any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure.



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the lead exceeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the bend of the hook is more than 4 inches (101 mm) from the closest point of attachment on the lure.

Total length to bend of hook
ie: 4.25" (107mm) > 4" (101 mm)

KILWELL

OUTRIGGER BASES

SLIMLINE

SOB42 - Medium duty base that locks in the down position to prevent riggers flopping around in a beam sea.

- All stainless steel construction
- Nylon washers and gaskets in joints to prevent binding and corrosion.
- Slimline tapered main tube with 41.5mm internal diameter
- Index pin on pivot arm locks bases into deployed position
- Supplied with a single 8mm bolt on each foot for easy setup
- Shackle loop on main tube
- Rated for up to 6.1m Kilwell Powerpole Carbon Outrigger poles.
- Sold as a pair (2), Port and Starboard.
- **RRP: \$1155**

For information on
KILWELL OUTRIGGERS
including Bases, Poles,
Rigging Kits visit
kilwell.co.nz

WISHBONE

WBOB42 - Heavy duty base that can be deployed and fixed to any angle within its range, and has the ability to fold forward & down for trailering.

- Fully adjustable for the maximum deployment angle.
- Easy to operate, tough and dependable, with trouble-free performance.
- Large screw-clamp secures your outriggers firmly at any angle.
- Preset stop collar for your favourite fishing position.
- A separate clamp secures Outriggers in the up position when travelling.
- Sold as a pair (2), Port and Starboard.
- **RRP: \$1499**



ANGLERS, CREWS, BOAT OWNERS & CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN'S RESPONSIBILITIES WHEN THEY COME INTO THE WEIGH STATION

1. Every angler, crew, boat owner and charter boat captain must make themselves totally familiar with the fishing rules and regulations set down by IGFA, NZSFC and individual clubs and their tournaments.
2. The weighperson is in charge of the weighstation. Anglers, crew, boat owners and charter boat captains are required to work in with the weighperson with the handling and the presentation for the weighing of fish.
3. The angler must complete the weigh sheet other than the weight before presenting the fish to the weighperson.
4. If a fish has any new wounds other than the clean gaffing wound or wounds such as may be inflicted by a propeller or another predator this will disqualify the fish. If this fish is weighed in a mutilated condition it will not qualify for any IGFA, NZSFC, Club or tournament trophies or prizes.
5. Parties are requested to co-operate with the weighperson to check any relevant equipment related to this catch.
6. The angler or their representative must be on hand to make sure the scales are zeroed before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
7. Parties are requested not to get into any consultation over any disagreement that may occur at the weighstation with the weighperson.
Any disagreements should be taken to the appropriate person in charge of fishing regulations within the club for them to adjudicate over.
When the weighperson is the weighmaster and judge they will then adjudicate on the IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, along with any club and tournament rules that may apply.

WEIGHTPERSON'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The weighstations are the front door of every club. Their procedure and presentation reflect on their club as a whole.
2. All weighing scales must have a current certification 12 months of the year. There is no given time when there may be a requirement to weigh a world or National record.
3. All weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the operation of the scales they are using. Makes and brands of scales can and do vary from club to club.
4. A club must fish under NZSFC and IGFA rules, and regulations as well as their club rules. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with these rules especially the tackle and species. They will be checking the leaders and the double line and making sure of the line weight and gaffs set down in the IGFA rules as well as species.
5. Weighpersons must check for any new wounds in the fish such as propeller or predator inflections etc. Any one of these injuries must be reported to the appropriate person or persons within the club for them to adjudicate over the legality of the catch. The only injury that is acceptable is the clean gaffing wound or wounds.
6. Weighpersons must have proof of NZSFC club membership before a courtesy weigh can be performed. There may be a club fee to pay before courtesy weighing. A non member will be charged a fee before weighing any fish.. Weighpersons must receive from the angler the filled in weigh/catch sheet before weighing the fish, to be completed with the weight and their signature verifying the weight after the fish is weighed by the weighperson.
7. Weighpersons must make sure that the scale is zeroed and witnessed by the angler or their representative before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
8. All fish must be hung by the tail prior to weighing. For consistency all marlin bills (mouths) must be taped before weighing.
9. Fish can be weighed by the tail, in a cradle or on a flat platform. The weight of the cradle or tail rope must be deducted from the total weight, or hung from the scales and then zeroed before weighing commences.
10. When weighing the fish other than on a platform, it must be allowed to totally settle to ascertain the correct weight. If the scales have a motion sensor this must be used.
11. Bait fish that are in the throat or the stomach of the fish are included in the weight of the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. All lures and traces where practicable must be removed before weighing. Lures are not included in the weight.
14. Weighpersons must not get into consultation with the angler or the crew if there is any discrepancy with the fish or

8. Anglers are requested when courtesy weighing to adhere to the individual clubs requirements, procedures and weighing times which may vary from club to club. Anglers must produce their club membership card or proof of membership before the fish can be courtesy weighed. There may be a courtesy weigh fee required by the club performing the courtesy weigh. Visiting anglers who are non members will be charged a fee before weighing the fish.

There should be two weigh sheets filled in for courtesy weighs, one for the club doing the courtesy weigh and one for the angler to take back to their own club. This is the angler's responsibility.

9. Parties are requested to make themselves familiar with the weighing hours of the club and the procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.
10. When parties wish to have the tag and release of a fish identified at the weigh station they must adhere to the protocol of the individual club.

11. Weighing of fish can be a joyous occasion with a little celebration going on before you get to the weigh station. Parties must appreciate that weighpersons have a big responsibility and not let their exuberance interfere with the serious procedure of weighing of the fish and the possible checking of the equipment and the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. Tag cards must be checked when handed in. The minimum information required is date, location, species and estimation of size. Other information on the state of the fish's well-being is desirable.
14. Anglers and crew should co-operate with the Marine Biologists, Scientists and other Government Officials or Organisations in charge of science and research.

fishing equipment. When there is a discrepancy the weighperson should only notify the angler that he or she has to report the problem to the appropriate person or persons in the club for them to adjudicate over.

If the weighperson is the judge as well as weighmaster and has to adjudicate over the IGFA & NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, they must make themselves familiar, not only with the fishing rules and regulations, but the acts that will disqualify a catch, along with the situations that will disqualify a catch. All IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations are in the IGFA and NZSFC year books.

15. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the presentation procedure for the identification of tagged and released fish. This may be different from club to club.
16. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the courtesy weighing requirements of their club. Two weigh sheets should be filled in, one for the club weighing the fish and one for the angler to take back to their club. (Council's policy is that all clubs must courtesy weigh for other affiliated clubs when required).
17. Weighpersons must use the IGFA and NZSFC yearbook for species identification for all fish. There are other publications that can be used for the same purposes.
18. All clubs must be a member of IGFA.
19. Each club will notify the NZSFC of their weighpersons each year.
20. Each club should notify its members and the NZSFC of their normal weighing hours and the

procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.

21. Each club should notify its members and neighbouring clubs of their courtesy weighing requirements.
22. If in doubt on any detail seek assistance.

NOTES FOR EVERYONE

Recent wounds on a fish that have occurred while the fish is being angled such as shark bites or propeller wounds or anything else other than clean gaffing automatically disqualifies the fish as a mutilated catch.

If a weighperson has a concern over the line weight he must use the club's line tester to identify the breaking strain. It is in the interest of every club to have their own line tester.

The identified weight of a fish is the first time that it is weighed. No other weight that may be identified will be accepted.

To avoid spoiled (decayed) fish they should be all weighed on the day of their catch. It is up to the individual clubs whether they make this mandatory or not.

New Zealand Record (DELETE ONE) IGFA World Record Application

FORM FOR RECORDING FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER GAME FISH CATCHES

Read all IGFA angling rules and world record requirements before completing and signing this application. The angler's signature on the completed form must be witnessed by a notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations. This application must be accompanied by line or tippet samples and photographs as specified in the World Records Requirements. Hybrids and other species that may pose a problem of identity should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist.

I AM SUBMITTING THIS ENTRY FOR:

- An all-tackle world record.
- A NZ/IGFA world record in the following line class:
_____ lb / _____ kg
- A fly rod world record in the following tippet class:
_____ lb / _____ kg

Junior Angler*

- M-Smallfry (to 10) M-Junior (11-16)
- F-Smallfry (to 10) F-Junior (11-16)

Daytime phone: _____

E-mail: _____

Permanent address- required for certificate mailing (include country and address code):

Age/birthdate if 16 or under: _____

Angler's fishing club affiliation (if any): _____

SPECIES

Common name: _____

Scientific name: _____

WEIGHT: Fish was weighed in: lbs kgs.

lbs: _____ oz: _____ kg: _____

Digital weight (if weighed on electronic scales, give weight exactly as shown): _____

DATE OF CATCH (MM/DD/YY): _____

PLACE OF CATCH: _____

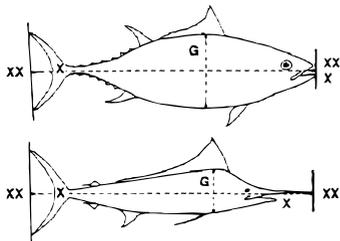
LENGTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

cm: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

GIRTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: _____ cm: _____



METHOD OF CATCH (trolling, casting, fly fishing, etc.): _____

FIGHTING TIME: _____

Was this catch recorded on video? Yes No.

ANGLER (Print name as you wish it to appear on your record certificate):

EQUIPMENT

Rod

Make: _____

Tip length (center of reel to end of tip): _____

Butt length (center of reel to lower end of butt): _____

Reel

Make: _____

Size: _____

Line or tippet

Make: _____

Size stated on label: _____

Mono / Dacron / Braid / GSP line used (please circle)

WORLD RECORDS – FEES PAYABLE

- I am an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US50 application fee.
- I am not an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US80 for annual membership and record application fees

NB Junior & Smallfry World Record claims are also \$US80 which includes membership. Please enclose US draft for World Record claims

OR please charge to my:

- Visa MasterCard American Express

Account No.

□□□□/□□□□/□□□□/□□□□

Exp. date: ____/____/____ Signature: _____

NZ RECORDS – FEES PAYABLE

- I am a NZSFC member
- I am an NZACA member
- I am not a member of NZSFC or NZACA enclosed is \$150

Note: All items must be filled in. If an item does not apply, write "none used". Do not leave any spaces blank.

Length of double line: _____

Make of backing: _____ Size: _____

OTHER EQUIPMENT:

Type of gaff: _____ Length: _____

Length of trace or leader: _____

Number and type of hooks: _____

Name of lure, fly or bait: _____

BOAT (if used)

Name: _____

Make: _____ Length: _____

Captain's name: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

Mate's name: _____

Address: _____

Location of scale: _____

Type: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Date last certified: _____

Person and/or agency that certified scales: _____

Weighmaster: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

WITNESSES:

Witness to weighing (other than angler, captain or weighmaster): _____

Address: _____

Witnesses to catch (other than captain). List two names and addresses if possible.

1. _____

2. _____

Number of persons witnessing the catch: _____

VERIFICATION OF SPECIES IDENTITY

(See world record requirements.)

Signature of examining ichthyologist: _____

Title, degree or qualifications: _____

Address: _____

Anglers are encouraged to write a detailed description of the catch. In some cases this may be required. The description may be used in a future IGFA publication.

AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, hereby take oath and attest that the fish described in this application was hooked, fought, and brought to gaff by me without assistance from anyone, except as specifically provided in the regulations; and that it was caught in accordance with IGFA angling rules; and that the line submitted with this application is the actual line used to catch the fish on the stated date. I further declare that all information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I understand that IGFA reserves the right to employ verification procedures. I agree to be bound by any ruling of the IGFA relative to this application.

Signature of angler: _____

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____ the year _____

Notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations, signature and seal: _____

When completely filled out and signed, mail this application with photos and line sample by quickest means to:

RECORDS OFFICER, NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL, PO BOX 403100, NGUNGURU 0154, NZ within 60 days of the catch to be eligible for a record.

CHECK LIST FOR RECORDS

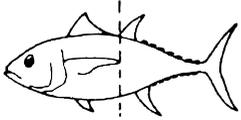
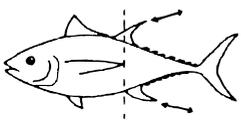
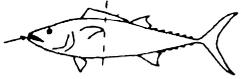
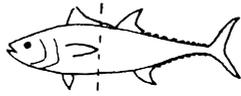
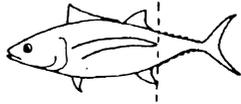
Angler Weigh Club
Master Sec

CHECK IF CAUGHT WITHIN IGFA FISHING RULES & ANGLING REGULATIONS

	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
CHECK SPECIES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
CHECK FOR MUTILATIONS (if any full explanations) Mutilation which could effect fighting capabilities will disqualify capture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
LINE: ONE PIECE 16.0 M Including double	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
DOUBLE LENGTH OK Including knots, swivels, clips etc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
LEADER LENGTH OK Including hook, lure etc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
HOOK ARRANGEMENT OK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
ROD & REEL OK AND MEASURED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
GAFFS CHECKED & MEASURED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
WEIGHING To nearest <i>LOWER</i> graduation <i>NETT</i> weight	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
SCALE TEST CERTIFICATE OK AND ENCLOSED WITH CLAIM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
PHOTOS				
1. Show full length of fish, dorsal fin, pectoral fins, tackle used & scales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Shark's teeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Any unusual scars etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Lure if not included with claim Mark length on back of photo.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
FISH IDENTIFICATION POSITIVE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
FEE ENCLOSED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

NOTE: CLAIM MUST REACH NZSFC WITHIN 60 DAYS OF CAPTURE

TUNA & MACKEREL IDENTIFICATION

	PECTORAL FINS	FINLETS		PECTORAL FINS	FINLETS
BIG EYE TUNA				• moderate	• yellow with broad & blotchy black edge
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver has dark streaks. • Greatest body depth is MORE than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form. 		
YELLOWFIN TUNA				• long	• yellow with well defined black edge
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in adult fish pectoral & anal fins are elongated • Liver is even coloured. • NO dark streaks. • Greatest body depth is LESS than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form. 		
DOGTOOTH TUNA				• short	• greyish to yellowish
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Scales. • Prominent teeth. 		
LONGTAIL TUNA = NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA				• short	• yellow blotch
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No swim bladder. 		
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA				• short	• yellow with black edge
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has swim bladder. • Liver has dark streaks. 		
ALBACORE				• very long	• dark or silver

ADULT TUNAS WITH SHORT SECOND DORSAL AND ANAL FINS

KEY

1. BLUEFIN TUNAS Pectoral fin less than 80% of head length.
2. BIG EYE TUNA Pectoral fin more than 80% of head length.



KAWA KAWA MACKEREL TUNA

- wavy green lines on back
- spots on belly



SHARK MACKEREL - SCALEY MACKEREL LARGE SCALE TUNA

- double lateral line



WAHOO

- lower jaw longer than upper jaw
- straight tail
- no gill rakers on gills



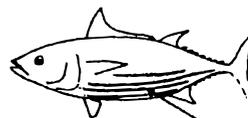
BONITO

- stripes on back



NARROW BARRED MACKEREL

- veed tail
- upper jaw longer than lower
- gillrakers on gills



STRIPED TUNA SKIPJACK TUNA

- stripes on belly

SHARK IDENTIFICATION

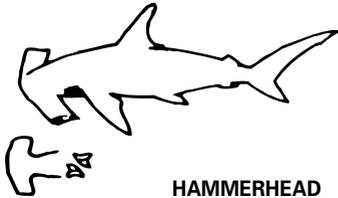
BLUE IN COLOUR

Mako

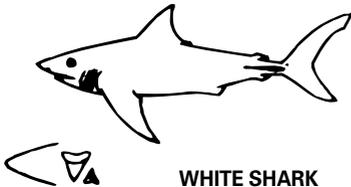
- bullet head
- upper and lower tail lobes almost equal
- long gill slits
- long awl teeth
- short pectoral fin
- keel on side of body near tail

Blue Shark

- pointed head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower lobe
- short gill slits
- short wide serrated teeth
- very long pectoral fin - its length equal to the length from the first gill slit to the tip of the nose



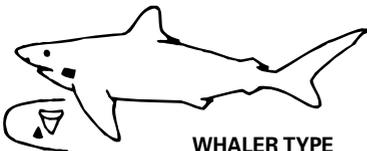
HAMMERHEAD



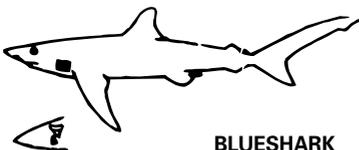
WHITE SHARK



WHALER TYPE



WHALER TYPE



BLUESHARK

LARGE DARK-COLOURED EYES

White Pointer

- bullet head
- upper and lower lobes of tail almost equal
- long gill slits
- broad triangular serrated teeth
- prominent keel on side of body near tail

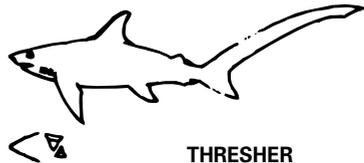
Tiger

- blunt head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower
- short gill slits
- curved cockscomb teeth
- not true keel but low ridge

YELLOWISH CAT TYPE EYES

Whalers

- upper lobe of tail is longer than lower
- short gill slits
- first dorsal fin larger, second dorsal fin much smaller
- broad slightly serrated teeth in upper jaw, narrow slightly serrated teeth in lower jaw
- head ranges from blunt to pointed



THRESHER

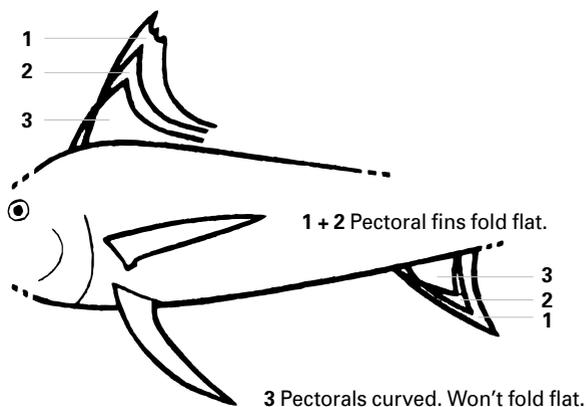


TIGER



MAKO

BILLFISH IDENTIFICATION



KEY

1. STRIPED MARLIN
2. BLUE MARLIN
3. BLACK MARLIN

DORSAL FIN

1. About equal
2. About 2/3
3. About 1/2

ANAL FINS

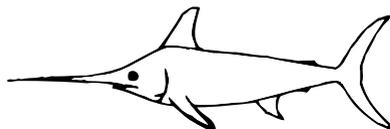
- Each species
Similar proportion

FEATURES BILLFISH



1. STRIPED MARLIN

- sloped head slender - spear
- high dorsal fin prominent lateral line
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- moderately deep anal fin



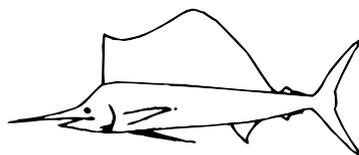
4. BROADBILL

- all fins rigid
- long flat sided sword
- curved pectorals



2. BLUE MARLIN

- scooped head moderate heavy spear
- moderately high dorsal fin
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- deep anal fin



5. SAILFISH

- very high dorsal fin (sail)
- slender spear
- flat straight sided pectorals



3. BLACK MARLIN

- humped head heavy spear
- low rounded dorsal fin
- curved pectoral fins that, in fish up to 60 kgs may be movable but do not sit flat along body
- pectorals airfoil in section and curved in outline
- low anal fin



6. SPEARFISH

- relatively high dorsal
- short spear
- flat pectorals

2019/20 SEASON TAGGED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped Marlin	Black Marlin	Blue Marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
Ahipara													
BOI Swordfish	52		2	3	3	7	5	2	2		3		
Doubtless Bay													
Hokianga													
Houhora	1					1					2		
Marsden Cove	1												
Whangarei	57			1		18	2		7		7		1
Whangaroa	81		13	3	4	28	2	1	2		12		3
Albany													
Auckland													
Bays													
Big Fish													
Clevedon	10		1	5									
Counties	1												
Demon Anglers													
Hauraki													
Mangawhai													
Mangere													
Manukau Cruis													
Manukau Sport													
Maraetai													
Muriwai	34		1	3		2							
NZ Land Based													
Piha													
Warkworth													
Whakatakataka													
Matarangi													
Mercury Bay	25		2	3		3					1		
Tairua/Pauanui	6					1							
Whangamata	22												
Bowentown													
Mt Maunganui													
Taupo													
Tauranga	40	1	8	2	2	2	5				3		
Te Aroha													
Akitio													
Gis-Tat													
Hawkes Bay													
Napier													
Mahia													
Porangahau													
Wairarapa													
Wellington													
Cape Egmont													
Kawhia	27						6						
New Plymouth	17					5							
Raglan	41					1							
Waikato													
Ashley													
Canterbury													
Pegasus Bay													
Southern Sp													
Tautuku													
Te Kaha	3				1	4							
Waihau Bay	17		8	2	3	1							
Whakatane	2		1										
TOTAL:	437	1	36	22	13	73	20	3	11	0	28	0	4

2019/20 SEASON WEIGHED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped Marlin	Black Marlin	Blue Marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
Ahipara													
BOI Swordfish	23	1	10	8	4	1	1						1
Doubtless Bay	7		2	1							1		
Hokianga													
Houhora	11		4	2	2								
Marsden Cove	2												
Whangarei	22		12	4	4								1
Whangaroa	53	2	13	6	5	1							
Albany													
Auckland													
Bays													
Big Fish													
Clevedon	2	1	1			2	1				1		
Counties	51		3	1	2	1	1				3		
Demon Anglers													
Hauraki													
Mangawhai			1										
Mangere													
Manukau Cruis													
Manukau Sport													
Maraetai F&D													
Muriwai	10		2	4									
NZ Land Based													
Piha													
Warkworth													
Whakatakataka	1			1									
Matarangi	1				1								
Mercury Bay	13		10	5	1								
Tairua/Pauanui	2		1	2	2								
Whangamata	10		1	1									
Bowentown													
Mt Maunganui													
Taupo													
Tauranga	11		15		8								
Te Aroha													
Akitio													
Gis-Tat													
Hawkes Bay	2			1	3								
Napier													
Mahia													
Porangahau													
Wairarapa						1							1
Wellington													
Cape Egmont													
Kawhia	25						2						
New Plymouth	16												
Raglan	55												
Waikato			1		1								
Ashley													
Canterbury													
Pegasus													
Southern Sp													
Tautuku			1										10
Te Kaha			1	1									
Waihou Bay	12		12		5								
Whakatane	4		3	2	4								
TOTAL:	333	4	93	39	42	6	5	0	0	0	5	0	13

Yellowfin	Bigeye	Pacific Bluefin	Southern Bluefin	Slender Tuna	Skipjack	Albacore	Kahawai	Snapper	Trevally	Yellowtail	Wahoo	Mahimahi	Wreck fish	OTHER	TOTAL
															0
24	1				10	7	32	62	4	32		9		2	232
17								2	1	1				1	33
															0
26					3		32	123	23	14		8		4	252
7							5	24	11	12		1		11	73
39					1		1	10		7		6	1		108
84	4				18	3	22	68	6	59		18	2		364
															0
															0
															0
															0
32										11					51
17					13	27	79	81	28	38		2		73	420
															0
1							10	70	10	5				20	117
															0
															0
															0
3						2	1	33	1	3			4		63
							1	17	7						25
						2	3	11	3	3				2	24
															0
								3		1					6
					7	2	10	24	10	4			23		82
49					47	30	70	99	22	18		11			375
32					30	25	102	87	69	81					433
41			2	1	14	5	5	11	1	12		1			105
															0
															0
		1				1		1		1					4
70	1		6	1	1	16		37		20		18	38		242
															0
															0
				1	1	167	98	158	40	79				141	691
															0
															0
															0
						34	43	7		12			12	46	156
															0
						57	60	81	24	22				3	274
					9	176	336	369	46	45				812	1809
					2	43	93	166	17	2			2	97	477
1	1		1		1		2	17	8	6				10	49
															0
															0
															0
															0
			4				4								19
2					3		130	142	38	19		1		72	409
29	3														61
20	1		2	1	3	1	303	924	159	59		3		321	1810
494	11	1	15	4	163	598	1442	2627	528	566	0	78	82	1615	8764

THE FISHCARE YELLOWTAIL KINGFISH BEST PRACTICE GUIDE

Introduction

Yellowtail kingfish are a highly respected sportfish and New Zealand has arguably the best kingfish fishery in the world. Out of the 37 IGFA claimed world records for Southern yellowtail, currently 35 have been captured in New Zealand and two captured in Australia.

This world class fishery makes them a popular sport fish for Kiwis as well as charter operators, some of whom target them exclusively for local and international clients. The economic and social value of kingfish to New Zealand fishers, visitors and regional economies is high. As such, it is in our best interests to understand and adopt best practice principles when catching and releasing kingfish.

Techniques

Lures, live baits and well-presented dead baits are the most popular techniques employed to target kingfish. Fishers need to respect this powerful fish and use suitably heavy tackle as they have a well-known reputation for breaking gear, cutting lines on underwater obstacles and quickly escaping.

While leaving fishers in a state of awe when this happens, it can sadly lead to the kingfish's demise. Carrying terminal tackle around will impede their ability to feed and could hinder the evasion of predators. A good choice is 24kg-37kg mainline as lighter line may result in longer fight times, reducing the chances of survival due to a shark attack or the kingfish succumbing to exhaustion. There are some exceptions such as fly fishers sight fishing for smaller specimens in clear, shallow water. The minimum legal size for a kingfish is 75cm, which is about a 6kg fish.

Hot tips -

- Tie strong and reliable knots.
- Make sure your reel and rod are fit for purpose and well maintained so the possibility of gear failure is minimised.
- Lures (i.e. knife jigs or top water lures) usually hook fish in the jaw and these fish have a better chance of survival than fish hooked deep.



- When lure fishing with stick-baits or trolling lures like Rapalas, please replace treble hooks with single inline hooks. Treble hooks are more likely to catch a fish in the throat area if taken down and do fatal damage to the gill filaments. Treble hooks can also damage the fish's eyes or catch under the throat and cause excessive bleeding, plus are potentially dangerous for the angler when removing the hooks from lively fish.
- When using live baits to target kingfish, use non-offset circle hooks as these have been proven to reduce gut hooking and the risk of mortality.



Non-Offset Circle Hooks

- Use suitably strong leaders to reduce the risk of breakage and help control the fish when landing.
- If using sinkers whilst live baiting always position the sinker above the swivel (and the hook below the swivel) so that if they do break the line they do not have to tow around the sinker.
- File or flatten the barbs on your hooks so they are easy to remove. This reduces excessive handling or damage to the fish.
- When removing lures with more than one hook, be extra careful as a thrashing fish can be extremely dangerous, easily swinging the 'free' hook into exposed flesh.

Handling and Release Techniques

Kingfish are a species that can handle being caught and released fairly well as they are not susceptible to barotrauma, and if handled properly will recover fairly quickly. On the north east coast one Coromandel charter operator reported the same fish being captured and released three times in one week. While highly unusual, it shows that with careful handling kingfish can successfully recover from capture and release. Ideally, where possible, release fish whilst still in the water boat side.



Safely Landing Fish Intended For Release

- At every stage of handling, take good care of the fish so its chances of survival are maximised if the fish is to be released.
- If you need to bring a kingfish on board for tagging, measuring or a quick photo, use a rubber mesh net for smaller fish.
- When landing larger fish there are several options. If your boat is close to the water and the fish is caught on a jig you can lift it by holding the jig.
- On larger boats where you may be further from sea level and the fish is too large to net or bring aboard by hand, you can use a lip gaff or a lip-grip device designed to lock on the lower jaw.
- Do not under any circumstances put your hands in the gills or gaff the fish anywhere other than the mouth.
- If the fish has been caught on a bait and you cannot see the hook in the fish's mouth, do not use the trace to lift the fish aboard. Cut the line as close to the mouth as possible whilst the fish is in the water or use a net or lip gaff if the fish must be brought aboard.
- Large kingfish have learnt how to survive over time and these genes are valuable for the population. Please consider releasing large fish instead of killing them.

Measuring and Photographing

- Place any fish on cool wet surfaces. Fish dislike being placed on hard surfaces, so you may need to gently restrain the fish in order to measure them.
- Do your best to stop them from thrashing around on the floor.
- Do not drop them from a height.
- On the measuring board you can hold one hand over their head and the other around the base of the tail. If a photograph is required, have someone on the opposite side of the measuring board ready to photograph them (so you do not obscure the fish and the board).
- Cradling the fish by mid-section with both arms so the weight of the fish is supported is good practice. This is a good way to hold them when taking photos of angler and fish.
- Do not use a towel on the fish, the possible exception being a small, soft, clean wet cloth placed over the fish's eyes to help calm it.
- Before bringing the kingfish onboard, have all the necessary items (measuring board, tags,

camera etc) ready and quickly accessible so that the time the fish is out of the water is kept to a minimum.

- Keep your hands out of the gills at all times.
- When lifting the fish for release you can safely hold one hand around the base of the tail and the other holding the lower jaw. For a more secure release just hug the fish with one arm while holding the base of the tail in the other hand.
- On release, slide the kingfish into the water head-first.



Accurate measuring

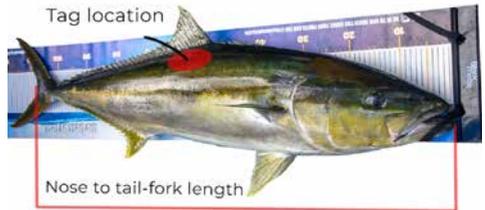
The point of using a measuring board is to get an accurate length measurement. To achieve this the fish must have its lower jaw against the headboard of the measuring device. If you have a photograph of the fish you can then read the length at the fork of the tail. If not, you will need to record the length before releasing the fish, either on the tag card or your catch sheet. The correct measurement is the nearest centimetre down from the tail fork. In other words, if the fork

is exactly on 87 cm, that is the correct length to record. If it is between 87 cm and 88 cm, then record 87 cm as the length. This is standard scientific practice.

Tagging

Tagging kingfish is a great practice as it can help with gathering data and contribute to better management of the species. If you intend to tag the kingfish, place the tag on the upper dorsal surface below or just behind the dorsal fin, angled towards the back to improve water flow over the tag. Tags that have been correctly implanted can stay attached for many years and provide excellent information on growth rate for this species. Kingfish will try to rub off tags placed on the side of fish. These tags are often returned in a badly worn condition where no number remained and therefore the tagging had been greatly reduced in value. For more information on tagging kingfish, go to - www.fishtagnz.co.nz/yellowtail-kingfish-tagging-procedure/

FishCare – The school of best practice is an educational programme initiated by LegaSea and the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to help fishers reduce their impact on the marine environment. www.fishcare.org.nz

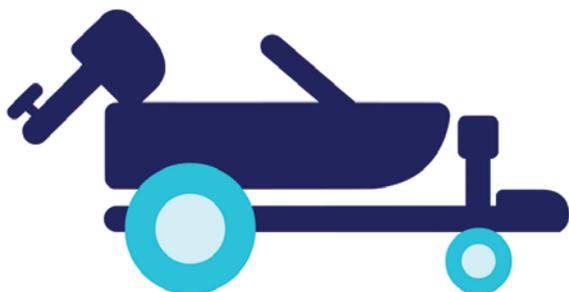


Estimated weight in Kg

173	175	178	180	183	185	187	189	191	193	195	197	199	201	203	205	207	209	211	213	215	217	219	221	223	225	227	229	231	233	235	237	239	241	243	245	247	249	251	253	255	257	259	261	263	265	267	269	271	273	275	277	279	281	283	285	287	289	291	293	295	297	299	301	303	305	307	309	311	313	315	317	319	321	323	325	327	329	331	333	335	337	339	341	343	345	347	349	351	353	355	357	359	361	363	365	367	369	371	373	375	377	379	381	383	385	387	389	391	393	395	397	399	401	403	405	407	409	411	413	415	417	419	421	423	425	427	429	431	433	435	437	439	441	443	445	447	449	451	453	455	457	459	461	463	465	467	469	471	473	475	477	479	481	483	485	487	489	491	493	495	497	499	501	503	505	507	509	511	513	515	517	519	521	523	525	527	529	531	533	535	537	539	541	543	545	547	549	551	553	555	557	559	561	563	565	567	569	571	573	575	577	579	581	583	585	587	589	591	593	595	597	599	601	603	605	607	609	611	613	615	617	619	621	623	625	627	629	631	633	635	637	639	641	643	645	647	649	651	653	655	657	659	661	663	665	667	669	671	673	675	677	679	681	683	685	687	689	691	693	695	697	699	701	703	705	707	709	711	713	715	717	719	721	723	725	727	729	731	733	735	737	739	741	743	745	747	749	751	753	755	757	759	761	763	765	767	769	771	773	775	777	779	781	783	785	787	789	791	793	795	797	799	801	803	805	807	809	811	813	815	817	819	821	823	825	827	829	831	833	835	837	839	841	843	845	847	849	851	853	855	857	859	861	863	865	867	869	871	873	875	877	879	881	883	885	887	889	891	893	895	897	899	901	903	905	907	909	911	913	915	917	919	921	923	925	927	929	931	933	935	937	939	941	943	945	947	949	951	953	955	957	959	961	963	965	967	969	971	973	975	977	979	981	983	985	987	989	991	993	995	997	999	1001	1003	1005	1007	1009	1011	1013	1015	1017	1019	1021	1023	1025	1027	1029	1031	1033	1035	1037	1039	1041	1043	1045	1047	1049	1051	1053	1055	1057	1059	1061	1063	1065	1067	1069	1071	1073	1075	1077	1079	1081	1083	1085	1087	1089	1091	1093	1095	1097	1099	1101	1103	1105	1107	1109	1111	1113	1115	1117	1119	1121	1123	1125	1127	1129	1131	1133	1135	1137	1139	1141	1143	1145	1147	1149	1151	1153	1155	1157	1159	1161	1163	1165	1167	1169	1171	1173	1175	1177	1179	1181	1183	1185	1187	1189	1191	1193	1195	1197	1199	1201	1203	1205	1207	1209	1211	1213	1215	1217	1219	1221	1223	1225	1227	1229	1231	1233	1235	1237	1239	1241	1243	1245	1247	1249	1251	1253	1255	1257	1259	1261	1263	1265	1267	1269	1271	1273	1275	1277	1279	1281	1283	1285	1287	1289	1291	1293	1295	1297	1299	1301	1303	1305	1307	1309	1311	1313	1315	1317	1319	1321	1323	1325	1327	1329	1331	1333	1335	1337	1339	1341	1343	1345	1347	1349	1351	1353	1355	1357	1359	1361	1363	1365	1367	1369	1371	1373	1375	1377	1379	1381	1383	1385	1387	1389	1391	1393	1395	1397	1399	1401	1403	1405	1407	1409	1411	1413	1415	1417	1419	1421	1423	1425	1427	1429	1431	1433	1435	1437	1439	1441	1443	1445	1447	1449	1451	1453	1455	1457	1459	1461	1463	1465	1467	1469	1471	1473	1475	1477	1479	1481	1483	1485	1487	1489	1491	1493	1495	1497	1499	1501	1503	1505	1507	1509	1511	1513	1515	1517	1519	1521	1523	1525	1527	1529	1531	1533	1535	1537	1539	1541	1543	1545	1547	1549	1551	1553	1555	1557	1559	1561	1563	1565	1567	1569	1571	1573	1575	1577	1579	1581	1583	1585	1587	1589	1591	1593	1595	1597	1599	1601	1603	1605	1607	1609	1611	1613	1615	1617	1619	1621	1623	1625	1627	1629	1631	1633	1635	1637	1639	1641	1643	1645	1647	1649	1651	1653	1655	1657	1659	1661	1663	1665	1667	1669	1671	1673	1675	1677	1679	1681	1683	1685	1687	1689	1691	1693	1695	1697	1699	1701	1703	1705	1707	1709	1711	1713	1715	1717	1719	1721	1723	1725	1727	1729	1731	1733	1735	1737	1739	1741	1743	1745	1747	1749	1751	1753	1755	1757	1759	1761	1763	1765	1767	1769	1771	1773	1775	1777	1779	1781	1783	1785	1787	1789	1791	1793	1795	1797	1799	1801	1803	1805	1807	1809	1811	1813	1815	1817	1819	1821	1823	1825	1827	1829	1831	1833	1835	1837	1839	1841	1843	1845	1847	1849	1851	1853	1855	1857	1859	1861	1863	1865	1867	1869	1871	1873	1875	1877	1879	1881	1883	1885	1887	1889	1891	1893	1895	1897	1899	1901	1903	1905	1907	1909	1911	1913	1915	1917	1919	1921	1923	1925	1927	1929	1931	1933	1935	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945	1947	1949	1951	1953	1955	1957	1959	1961	1963	1965	1967	1969	1971	1973	1975	1977	1979	1981	1983	1985	1987	1989	1991	1993	1995	1997	1999	2001	2003	2005	2007	2009	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019	2021	2023	2025	2027	2029	2031	2033	2035	2037	2039	2041	2043	2045	2047	2049	2051	2053	2055	2057	2059	2061	2063	2065	2067	2069	2071	2073	2075	2077	2079	2081	2083	2085	2087	2089	2091	2093	2095	2097	2099	2101	2103	2105	2107	2109	2111	2113	2115	2117	2119	2121	2123	2125	2127	2129	2131	2133	2135	2137	2139	2141	2143	2145	2147	2149	2151	2153	2155	2157	2159	2161	2163	2165	2167	2169	2171	2173	2175	2177	2179	2181	2183	2185	2187	2189	2191	2193	2195	2197	2199	2201	2203	2205	2207	2209	2211	2213	2215	2217	2219	2221	2223	2225	2227	2229	2231	2233	2235	2237	2239	2241	2243	2245	2247	2249	2251	2253	2255	2257	2259	2261	2263	2265	2267	2269	2271	2273	2275	2277	2279	2281	2283	2285	2287	2289	2291	2293	2295	2297	2299	2301	2303	2305	2307	2309	2311	2313	2315	2317	2319	2321	2323	2325	2327	2329	2331	2333	2335	2337	2339	2341	2343	2345	2347	2349	2351	2353	2355	2357	2359	2361	2363	2365	2367	2369	2371	2373	2375	2377	2379	2381	2383	2385	2387	2389	2391	2393	2395	2397	2399	2401	2403	2405	2407	2409	2411	2413	2415	2417	2419	2421	2423	2425	2427	2429	2431	2433	2435	2437	2439	2441	2443	2445	2447	2449	2451	2453	2455	2457	2459	2461	2463	2465	2467	2469	2471	2473	2475	2477	2479	2481	2483	2485	2487	2489	2491	2493	2495	2497	2499	2501	2503	2505	2507	2509	2511	2513	2515	2517	2519	2521	2523	2525	2527	2529	2531	2533	2535	2537	2539	2541	2543	2545	2547	2549	2551	2553	2555	2557	2559	2561	2563	2565	2567	2569	2571	2573	2575	2577	2579	2581	2583	2585	2587	2589	2591	2593	2595	2597	2599	2601	2603	2605	2607	2609	2611	2613	2615	2617	2619	2621	2623	2625	2627	2629	2631	2633	2635	2637	2639	2641	2643	2645	2647	2649	2651	2653	2655	2657	2659	2661	2663	2665	2667	2669	2671	2673	2675	2677	2679	2681	2683	2685	2687	2689	2691	2693	2695	2697	2699	2701	2703	2705	2707	2709	2711	2713	2715	2717	2719	2721	2723	2725	2727	2729	2731	2733	2735	2737	2739	2741	2743	2745	2747	2749	2751	2753	2755	2757	2759	2761	2763	2765	2767	2769	2771	2773	2775	2777	2779	2781	2783	2785	2787	2789	2791	2793	2795	2797	2799	2801	2803	2805	2807	2809	2811	2813	2815	2817	2819	2821	2823	2825	2827	2829	2831	2833	2835	2837	2839	2841	2843	2845	2847	2849	2851	2853	2855	2857	2859	2861	2863	2865	2867	2869	2871	2873	2875	2877	2879	2881	2883	2885	2887	2889	2891	2893	2895	2897	2899	2901	2903	2905	2907	2909	2911	2913	2915	2917	2919	2921	2923	2925	2927	2929	2931	2933	2935	2937	2939	2941	2943	2945	2947	2949	2951	2953	2955	2957	2959	2961	2963	2965	2967	2969	2971	2973	2975	2977
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

The logo for pic marine Insurance Brokers. It features the word 'pic' in a dark blue, lowercase, sans-serif font, with a light blue circle above the 'i'. To the right of 'pic' is the word 'marine' in a light blue, lowercase, sans-serif font. Below 'pic' is the text 'Insurance Brokers' in a smaller, dark blue, sans-serif font.

pic marine
Insurance Brokers



Great insurance advice that works for you.

- Yacht • Launch • Jetski • Bluewater
- Trailercraft • Ship Repairs & Construction
- Cargo & Logistics • Marine Trade

Proudly 100% NZ owned and operated



www.pic.co.nz



0508 742 742



marine@pic.co.nz